

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC
d/b/a THE DRIPBAR

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

ISSUANCE DATE: APRIL 30, 2026

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT



DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC
A Delaware limited liability company
236 Franklin Street
Wrentham, MA 02093
833-DRIPBaR
info@theDRIPBaR.com
www.TheDRIPBaR.com

As a franchisee you will own and operate a business that will either (i) provide Practice Management Support to medical practices and licensed professionals offering and providing intravenous vitamin therapies ("I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services") or (ii) offer and provide I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services to clients. You will also offer a variety of additional services and products in your store. Unless you are permitted to do so under your state's laws, you will not practice medicine.

The total investment necessary to begin operations of a full-size The DRIPBaR® franchise is $168,825 to $399,500. This includes $60,000 that must be paid to the franchisor or affiliate. The total initial investment necessary to enter into the Development Addendum for the development of 2 to 10 full-size The DRIPBaR® locations is $208,825 to $629,500. This includes $100,000 to $290,000 that must be paid to the franchisor and/or its affiliate.

The total investment necessary to begin operations of a The DRIPBaR Mini™ franchise is $113,875 to $134,350. This includes $60,000 that must be paid to the franchisor or affiliate. The total initial investment necessary to enter into the Development Addendum for the development of 2 to 10 The DRIPBaR Mini™ locations is $153,875 to $364,350. This includes $100,000 to $290,000 that must be paid to the franchisor and/or its affiliate.

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your Franchise Agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note however, that no governmental agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your disclosure document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different formats, contact Ben Crosbie at 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093 and 1-833-DRIPBaR.

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Do not rely on the Disclosure Document alone to understand your contract. Read your entire contract carefully. Show your contract and this Disclosure Document to an advisor, like a lawyer or an accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this Disclosure Document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise," which can help you understand how to use this Disclosure Document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

ISSUANCE DATE: April 30, 2026

How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

QUESTION	WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION
How much can I earn?	Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchises. You can find their names and contact information in Item 20 or Exhibit C.
How much will I need to invest?	Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.
Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?	Item 21 or Exhibit A includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.
Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?	Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.
Will my business be the only The DRIPBaR business in my area?	Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.
Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?	Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.
What's it like to be a The DRIPBaR franchisee?	Item 20 or Exhibit C lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.
What else should I know?	These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.

What You Need To Know About Franchising *Generally*

Continuing responsibility to pay fees. You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

Business model can change. The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

Supplier restrictions. You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

Operating restrictions. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

Competition from franchisor. Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

Renewal. Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

When your franchise ends. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit B.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosure or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. See the Table of Contents for the location of the State Specific Addenda.

Special Risks to Consider About *This* Franchise

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution**. The franchise agreement and area development agreement require you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation, arbitration and/or litigation only in Massachusetts. Out-of-state mediation, arbitration, or litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate, arbitrate, or litigate with the franchisor in Massachusetts than in your own state.

2. **Financial Condition**. The Franchisor's financial condition as reflected in its financial statements (see Item 21) calls into question the Franchisor's financial ability to provide services and support to you.

3. **Unopened Franchises.** The franchisor has signed a significant number of franchise agreements with franchisees who have not yet opened their outlets. If other franchisees are experiencing delays in opening their outlets, you also may experience delays in opening your own outlet.

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the "State Specific Addenda" (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

THE INFORMATION AND NOTICES APPEARING ON THE FOLLOWING TWO PAGES APPLY ONLY TO FRANCHISES TO BE LOCATED IN THE STATE OF MICHIGAN AND ARE REQUIRED BY MICHIGAN LAW

IF YOU ARE NOT LOCATED IN MICHIGAN, THE FOLLOWING TWO PAGES OF INFORMATION DO NOT APPLY TO YOU

NOTICE FOR PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES WHO LIVE IN MICHIGAN OR WHOSE FRANCHISES WILL OPERATE IN MICHIGAN

THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS. IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU.

Each of the following provisions is void and unenforceable if contained in any documents relating to a franchise:

(a) A prohibition on the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.

(b) A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protection provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from settling any and all claims.

(c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provision of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.

(d) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings. Personalized materials which have no value to the franchisor and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising, or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.

(e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.

(f) A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.

(g) A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:

(i) The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then-current reasonable qualifications or standards.

(ii) The fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or sub-franchisor.

(iii) The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations.

(iv) The failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the franchise agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.

(h) A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).

(i) A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

THE FACT THAT THERE IS A NOTICE OF THIS OFFERING ON FILE WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION, OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.

Any questions regarding this notice should be directed to:

State of Michigan
Department of Attorney General
G. Mennen Williams Building, 7th Floor
525 W. Ottawa Street
Lansing, Michigan 48909
Telephone Number: (517) 373-7117

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM		PAGE
ITEM 1.	THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES	1
ITEM 2.	BUSINESS EXPERIENCE	4
ITEM 3.	LITIGATION	5
ITEM 4.	BANKRUPTCY	6
ITEM 5.	INITIAL FEES	7
ITEM 6.	OTHER FEES	8
ITEM 7.	ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT	10
ITEM 8.	RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	15
ITEM 9.	FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS	18
ITEM 10.	FINANCING	19
ITEM 11.	FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, AND TRAINING	19
ITEM 12.	TERRITORY	25
ITEM 13.	TRADEMARKS	27
ITEM 14.	PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	29
ITEM 15.	OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS	30
ITEM 16.	RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL	31
ITEM 17.	RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION	32
ITEM 18.	PUBLIC FIGURES	38
ITEM 19.	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS	38
ITEM 20.	OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION	40
ITEM 21.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	45
ITEM 22.	CONTRACTS	45
ITEM 23.	RECEIPTS	46

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
EXHIBIT B: LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS & AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS
EXHIBIT C: FRANCHISED OUTLETS
EXHIBIT D: OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS
EXHIBIT E: FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND ATTACHMENTS
EXHIBIT F: GENERAL RELEASE
EXHIBIT G: NON-COMPETE AGREEMENTS
EXHIBIT H: STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA
STATE EFFECTIVE DATES
RECEIPT PAGES

ITEM 1.
THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES

To simplify the language in this Disclosure Document, the words "we," "our" and "us", refer to DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, the franchisor. "You" means the individual or entity that has been granted the right to develop a The DRIPBaR® franchise.

The Franchisor, and any Parents, Predecessors and Affiliates

We are a Delaware limited liability company, organized on July 24, 2019. Our principal business address is 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093. Our parent company is ZOR411 Holdings, LLC ("ZOR411"). ZOR411 is a Delaware limited liability company organized on September 3, 2019, with a principal business address at 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093. We conduct business under the name DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC and do not conduct business under any other name. We began offering franchises in September 2019. DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC does not operate a The DRIPBaR® business. In addition to the franchised outlets disclosed in Item 20, we, through affiliates, also have franchised outlets in Canada and Bermuda. We have no predecessors.

Our affiliate, TDB IP Holdings, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 236 Franklin St., Wrentham, MA 02093. TDB IP Holdings, LLC is the registered owner of several trademarks in use by our franchisees.

Our affiliate, DRIPBaR Franchising Canada, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 236 Franklin St., Wrentham, MA 02093. DRIPBaR Franchising Canada, LLC offers franchises similar to those offered in this Disclosure Document in Canada through a Canadian Franchise Disclosure Document.

None of our affiliates offer any products or services to franchisees. Except as disclosed above, none our affiliates have offered or offer franchises in any other lines of business. Our former affiliate, Brake Squad Franchising, LLC offered franchises for mobile brake repair service between 2021 and 2023. It did not sell any franchises.

We also offer area representative rights to certain individuals and companies through a separate Franchise Disclosure Document as a separate line of business. An Area Representative solicit prospective franchises on our behalf and may assist us providing certain types of support to franchisees operations within a defined geographic area to. Area Representatives do not have management responsibility relating to the sale or operation of franchises offered by this document. Other than these area representative rights, we do not offer franchises in any other line of business.

Our Agent for Service of Process

Our agent for service of process in Delaware is Corporation Service Company. Its address is 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, DE 19808. Our agents for service of process are identified by state in Exhibit B. If a state is not listed, we have not appointed an agent for service of process in that state in connection with the requirements of franchise laws. There may be states in addition to those listed above in which we have appointed an agent for service of process. There may also be additional agents appointed in some of the states listed.

Our Business Operations

We offer and grant qualified candidates the right to develop and operate businesses using our uniform and proprietary operating system and identified by the "The DRIPBaR®" trade names and service marks, and other trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos and commercial symbols that we may designate from

time to time. We do not operate businesses of the type being franchised.

General Description of the Franchise

The general market for services offered by The DRIPBaR® locations includes men and women the age of 18 and older who are interested in supporting a long, healthy, vital lifespan that is resilient to disease and are looking for preventative care. This market is developed and competitive. Sales are not seasonal.

The Franchise Offering

The franchise described is known as "The DRIPBaR®" or when in a smaller space, "The DRIPBaR Mini™." As a The DRIPBaR® franchisee, you will own and operate a business that provides intravenous vitamin therapies ("I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services") and other approved products and services, as outlined in the Manual (as defined below), under the direction of a qualified and licensed physician (the "Medical Director") and subject to state law. Subject to our approval, you may also offer a variety of additional services and products in your store that may not require a Medical Director. You may contract with our approved supplier to provide Medical Director services to your The DRIPBaR® Business. Unless you are permitted to practice medicine under your state's laws, you will not practice medicine.

We will grant you the right to use our marks and our system, including operational guidelines, opening guidelines, our specifications for business design and proprietary information, our initial and ongoing training programs and marketing and promotional assistance. Our standards, guidelines, and specifications are outlined in our confidential operations manual (the "Manual") and otherwise in writing from time to time.

To operate your The DRIPBaR® business, in addition to signing the Franchise Agreement with us, you may enter into a medical director agreement with our approved supplier that will provide Medical Director services to your The DRIPBaR® business. Under a medical director agreement, you will own the underlying assets of the business and provide the Medical Director and their medical staff with management, administrative services and general business and operational support consistent with the System and generally support the Medical Director and their medical staff with delivery of I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services and related products, consistent and in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

The Medical Director is responsible for any and all licensed healthcare professionals and staff who provide actual I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services to be delivered at and through the business where you operate you're The DRIPBaR® business. Unless permitted by your state's laws, you may not provide nor direct the administering of any I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services, nor supervise, direct, control or suggest to the professional corporation or its licensed healthcare professionals the manner in which the professional corporation provides or administers actual I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services to its clients. Due to various federal and state laws regarding the practice of medicine, and the ownership and operation of medical practices and health care businesses that provide I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services, it is critical that you, as a non-licensed healthcare professional franchisee, do not engage in practices that are, or may appear to be, the practice of medicine. The Medical Director is responsible for, and must offer, all I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services in accordance with all manner of law and regulation.

If you utilize the services of a Medical Director then as a franchisee you will supply practice management support services to the Medical Director who will in turn, own and operate the intravenous vitamin therapy practice where services are delivered (the "Center").

You may enter into a Franchise Agreement that lays out your rights and obligations in the operation of each franchised business (the "Franchise Agreement"). A copy of our current Franchise Agreement is attached as Exhibit E. If you enter into a Franchise Agreement, as a franchisee, you will be required to construct or build-out a franchised business in accordance with the requirements of our System. Your rights under the

Franchise Agreement will be limited to the establishment and operation of one franchised business. Each Franchise Agreement will be between you and us, and each of your owners will guarantee your obligations to us.

For those who desire and are granted the right, to operate multiple Franchised Businesses within a general market area (the "Development Area"), we offer a development program under which you must make a commitment to sign separate Franchise Agreements for, and open, a pre-determined number of Franchised Businesses (typically either 2, 3, 5 or 10 units) according to a specified development schedule (the "Development Schedule"). The Development Addendum will be signed at the same time as the Franchise Agreement for your first Franchised Business. For each additional Franchised Business developed under the Development Addendum, you must sign our then-current form of Franchise Agreement that we are then offering to new franchisees, which may be in a different form and contain materially different terms from the franchise agreement in this offering. You may not open a Franchised Business for business until a fully executed Franchise Agreement is in place for that Franchised Business.

Competition

You will face competition from other businesses that are independently owned and operated, part of chains, and franchised or licensed.

Regulations

There may be state and local laws, regulations and ordinances applicable to the operation and management of a The DRIPBaR®. You should consider these and other applicable laws and regulations when evaluating your purchase of a franchise. Under the Franchise Agreement, you are responsible for understanding and complying with the particular laws of your state as they pertain to a The DRIPBaR® business and general businesses. We advise that you consult with an attorney to ensure compliance with all relevant laws.

In most states, IV therapy is legally classified as "practicing medicine" because it is performed via injection. Accordingly, only trained and licensed medical professionals may legally perform such services. You may not employ any person in a position that requires a license unless that person is currently licensed by all applicable authorities and a copy of the license or permit is in your files. Neither you as a Franchisee nor we will control, limit, or in any other way influence the practice of medicine of the Medical Director or interfere with the professional medical relationship between the Medical Director and its patients.

Some states have laws providing restrictions on ownership and control of medical practices by lay persons or corporations. These are referred to as the corporate practice of medicine doctrine ("CPOM"). You must ensure that your corporate structure complies with all state laws regarding the CPOM and/or nursing, fee-splitting, and licensure, if applicable. Some states require a franchisee to be a separate corporation that contracts with a Medical Director for the provision of medical supervision services. You will sign the Franchise Agreement (Exhibit E) and both you and the Medical Director, if necessary, will sign a medical director agreement. We have engaged the services of an approved supplier to provide Medical Director services for franchisees whose state laws permit such engagement; however, you are not required to use our approved Medical Director.

You must ensure that your relationship with the Medical Director for which you manage the business complies with all laws and regulations, and that the Medical Director complies with all laws and regulations and secures and maintains in force all required licenses, permits and certificates relating to the operation of an I.V. Vitamin Therapy business. Each state has medical, nursing, physician assistant, cosmetology, naturopathic and other boards that determine rules and regulations regarding then respective members and the scope of services that may legally be offered by their members. The laws and regulations generally include requirements for the medical providers to hold required state licenses and registrations to work as licensed healthcare professionals in the state where the business is located, and to hold required

certifications or registrations by any applicable professional association or registry.

In this disclosure document, in any state in which a naturopathic doctor or nurse practitioner is lawfully able to both enter into a The DRIPBaR® franchise agreement and supervise I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services, the use of the term "physician" includes the term "naturopathic doctor" or "nurse practitioner." The laws of your state may require that a licensed physician, nurse practitioner or naturopath provide medical supervision of I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services.

For uniformity and consistent quality of service, however, we only make The DRIPBaR® franchises available under the condition that a properly licensed physician (or where allowable, nurse practitioner or naturopath) will provide supervisory services, regardless of whether state law imposes such a requirement. It is important to note that we do not control the practice of those supervisory licensed professionals; we merely refrain from making franchises available in the absence of such supervision. Neither we nor our affiliate will make business or management decisions or engage in any activity that would constitute control over the licensed professional's practice of medicine.

You must be or become familiar with state and federal fraud and abuse statutes, as well as limitations established by the federal physician self-referral law (the "Stark Law") and any other laws regarding "self-referrals," patient brokering and anti-kickback prohibitions, among others, in the state where you will practice. In addition, you may be subject to federal and state OSHA laws, as well as Medicare and state billing limitations, opt-out rules, and conditions of participation.

Before you purchase a The DRIPBaR® franchise, you should consult an attorney who is familiar with the applicable state and federal laws and any others which may apply to the relationship between you and our approved Medical Director and its ability to participate with your The DRIPBaR® franchise. It is your responsibility to ensure that you do not violate any federal and state laws related to the practice of medicine, including all rules promulgated by state boards of medicine, and including those related to patient privacy such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and enabling regulations ("HIPAA").

ITEM 2.
BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

Chief Executive Officer: Ben Crosbie
Mr. Crosbie has served as our Chief Executive Officer since January 1, 2022. Previously he was the Chief Development Officer of The DRIPBaR® since September 2019. Concurrently, he has acted as the owner/CEO of Zor411 since September 2019 in Wrentham, MA.

President: Jamie Stewart Osborn
Mr. Osborn is our President and has served with us since January 2025. He previously served as Managing Director for REVIV from May 2021 through January 2025, and as Director of Retail and Business Services with the Girl Scouts from April 2019 through April 2021.

Senior Vice President of Franchise Development: Kristian Meyers, CFE
Ms. Meyers is our Senior Vice President of Franchise & Business Development and has served with us since September 1, 2020. She began her training with The DRIPBaR® in August 2020 after serving as Vice President of Bacon Brothers Food Group from 2016 to 2020. Ms. Meyers brings over 10 years of franchising experience, including more than six years with The DRIPBaR® across franchise and site development. She served as Vice President of Site Development for approximately four years and now oversees franchise development, including legal agreements, sales processes, resales, and support on mergers and acquisitions. She earned her Certified Franchise Executive (CFE) designation during her time with Bacon Brothers Food Group.

Senior Vice President of Sales and Site Performance: Alex Eliades
Mr. Eliades is our Vice President of Sales and Site Performance and has served with us since January 2023. He previously served as National Director of Operations for Volofit from November 2021 through December 2023 as Senior General Manager with Gold's Gym from July 2020 through November 2021 and as the District Fitness Manager and General Manager with 24 Hour Fitness from October 2018 through March 2020.

Vice President of Brand and Xperience: Regan Cochran
Ms. Cochran is our Vice President of Xperience and has served with us since September 2020. From January 2017 to September 2020, she served as a marketing and events coordinator for Great Plains Laboratory in Lenexa, KS.

Vice President of Operations: Emily Wennberg
Ms. Wennberg is our Vice President of Operations and has served with us since June 2020.

Director of Special Operations: Felicia Janovich
Felicia brings over 15 years of healthcare and entrepreneurial experience. She began her nursing career in surgical, emergency, and MediSpa settings after earning her degree from the University of Nebraska Medical Center. In 2018, Felicia founded Live Hydration Spa, scaling the business from a single-unit operation to more than 47 locations, including 25 units sold in its first year, while leading operations across marketing, finance, legal, HR, and medical compliance. She joined The DRIPBaR in 2025 after exiting Live Hydration Spa and leads initiatives in innovation, margin optimization, and business development.

Director of Clinical and Commercial Integration: Jane Martin, BSN, RN
Ms. Martin is our Director of Clinical and Commercial Integration and has served with us since 2025. From 2017 to 2023, Ms. Martin worked in various clinical roles including Emergency Department Nurse, Vascular Access Specialist, and Travel Nurse across multiple healthcare systems nationwide. From 2023 to 2025, she served with REVIV in Las Vegas, NV, most recently as U.S. Clinical Lead overseeing clinical operations across all U.S. locations.

Manager of Medical Operations: Leslie Smith
Ms. Smith has been our Vice President of Medical Operations (previously, Director of Nurse Training) since January 2022. She is also the current Medical Director of The DRIPBaR® location in Jacksonville, FL since June 2021 and Melbourne, FL since October 2021. Leslie has also been a Labor and Delivery nurse in Jacksonville, FL since October 2018.

ITEM 3.
LITIGATION

Prior Actions
Refresh Wellness LLC v. Long Island Peptides LLC et al., Supreme Court of the State of New York, Suffolk County, New York, Case No. 625891/2024. In October 2024, our franchisee and area representative in Long Island, New York, Long Island Peptides, LLC ("LIP"), was sued by Refresh Wellness, LLC ("Refresh") over a contract dispute involving the offering and administration of peptide therapy products and included us as the franchisor to LIP, although LIP indemnified us. Refresh alleged breach of an independent contractor agreement, breach of a license fee agreement, breach of good faith and fair dealings as it pertains to those agreements, fraudulent inducement, negligent and fraudulent misrepresentation, fraud, tortious interference with contract, unfair competition, conversion, and unjust enrichment. As it related specifically to DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, Refresh alleged that we engaged in bad faith and aided and abetted fraudulent behavior by LIP to undermine the agreements by expanding our national product line to include offerings that ultimately made their contract redundant. We moved to be dismissed from the case on the grounds that we are not parties to the agreement in question, and we acted well within our rights as

a franchisor for the benefit of the national The DRIPBaR® system. In September 2025, the case was settled by all parties for a one-time payment of $150,000 from LIP to Refresh, dismissal of the action, and mutual release of claims against all parties.

Fort Collins TDB, LLC and DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC v. Drip Lounge d/b/a Nourish IV Lounge, INAT, LLC, Joshua K. Fulenwider, Stephanie Wuerker, and Kristin Drago Baca, District Court, Larimer County, Colorado, Case No. 2022CV30536. In May 2022, our affiliate Fort Collins TDB, LLC acquired a DRIPBaR business in Fort Collins, CO, from franchisee Joshua K. Fulenwider and his company INAT, LLC. Soon after, certain employees left the company to start a competing business, Drip Lounge LLC d/b/a Nourish IV Lounge with the support of the former franchisees. On October 12, 2022 we and Fort Collins TDB, LLC filed suit against Drip Lounge LLC, INAT, LLC, Joshua K. Fulenwider, Stephanie Wuerker, and Kristin Drago Baca, claiming misappropriation of Trade Secrets and violation of the Colorado Trade Secrets Act; violation of the Defend Trade Secrets Act; breach of the duty of loyalty; breach of contract; conspiracy; violation of the Colorado Cybercrime Act and the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act; unfair competition and misappropriation of Trade Value; civil theft and conversion; unjust enrichment; tortious interference with contract relations; tortious interference with prospective business advantage; aiding and abetting; and indemnification. We and our affiliate sought damages, injunctive relief and attorneys' fees. On December 5, 2022, Stephanie Wuerker, and Kristin Drago Baca filed a counterclaim against Fort Collins TDB, LLC claiming violation of Colorado law which prohibits non-compete agreements except in certain circumstances. Stephanie Wuerker, and Kristin Drago Baca sought penalties, damages, injunctive relief and attorneys' fees. We settled with Drip Lounge LLC, Wuerker, and Baca in May 2023 with a payment of $25,000 (payable $500 per month) by them to us and an agreed permanent injunction barring them from using our confidential and trade secret information. We settled the lawsuit with INAT, LLC and Fulenwilder in July 2023, with a payment of $5,000 by the defendants to us.

Mark Taylor, Tammy Taylor, and Taylored Franchising LLC v. DRIPBaR Franchising LLC (AAA Case No. 01-22-0004-7942). On November 14, 2022, Mark Taylor, Tammy Taylor, and Taylored Franchising LLC who were our Area Representatives for certain parts of Florida and who had a signed DRIPBaR Franchise Agreement for New Jersey (but did not have an open unit), filed a Demand for Arbitration with the American Arbitration Association, claiming that we misstated and omitted certain information in the Franchise Disclosure Documents that they received in connection with the sale of a Franchise Agreement and Area Representative Agreement under the (a) Florida Franchise Act, (b) Florida Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices Act, (c) Massachusetts Chapter 93A Unfair Trade Practices Act, (d) New Jersey Franchise Practices Act, (e) Common Law Fraud and Intentional Omission, and (f) Common Law Breach of Contract. Plaintiffs sought (i) recession of the Franchise Agreement and Area Representative Agreements, including expenses, counsel fees, interest and costs, or, in the alternative, unspecified damages for breach of contracts and fraud, and (ii) an injunction against us. The parties settled the dispute in July 2023; we agreed to terminate their agreements and repurchase their Area Representative territory (including all area representative rights with respect to all DRIPBaRs operating or in development in the territory) for $635,000, payable as $75,000 immediately and $560,000 on December 31, 2023.

Other than the above action, no litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 4.
BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5.
INITIAL FEES

Franchise Fee

You must pay us an initial Franchise Fee of $60,000 (the "Franchise Fee") in lump sum once you sign the Franchise Agreement. The Initial Franchise Fee is uniform, fully earned when paid, and is non-refundable.

Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Minnesota Department of Commerce has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement. In addition, all area development fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the development addendum opens.

U.S. Veteran and First Responder Discount

If you are a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces or a first responder, then we will grant you a discount on our initial franchise of $1,000 for your first Franchised Business. "Veteran" means honorably discharged from the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines or Coast Guard and can provide proof of veteran or military status by providing a DD214 or military orders. "First Responder" means an individual who is trained according to a national standard curriculum set up by the U.S. Department of Transportation to respond to trauma and medical emergencies.

Development Addendum

When you sign the Development Addendum, you must pay us an area development fee (the "Development Fee") that is calculated based on the total number of Franchise Businesses you commit to develop under the Development Addendum. The Development Fee will be as follows:

Number of The DRIPBaR Locations	Development Fee
2 The DRIPBaR Locations	$100,000
3 The DRIPBaR Locations	$135,000
4 The DRIPBaR Locations	$165,000
5 The DRIPBaR Locations	$190,000
6+ The DRIPBaR Locations	$20,000 each additional

The Development Fee is calculated uniformly, is fully earned by us upon receipt and is not refundable under any circumstances.

You will sign the Franchise Agreement for the first Franchised Business at the same time that you sign the Development Addendum. The entire Development Fee is payable in full at the time you sign the Development Addendum.

ITEM 6.
OTHER FEES

Type of Fee[1]	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Royalty Fee	7% of your Gross Sales[2]	Due weekly on Monday.[3]	Remitted by ACH[4]
Brand Development Fee	2% of your Gross Sales[2]	Due weekly on Monday.[3]	More information about national marketing fund is contained in Item 11.
Local Advertising	$2,500	Monthly	Payable to third parties. All advertising must be pre-approved by us. See footnote 3.
Telephone System Fee	Our actual expenses, currently $35 per month	Due Monthly	We will contract with our approved supplier for phone services, and you must reimburse us for our costs and expense incurred. Remitted by ACH.
Digital Signage Fee	$45, plus applicable taxes	Due Monthly	Paid to Vendor.
Technology Fee	$350, excluding any add-ons	Due Monthly	Paid to Vendor.
Social & Reputation	The then current fee due to our approved vendor, ranges from $0 to $129	Due Monthly	Paid to Vendor for management of your social media and online reputation.
Website / SEO Fee	The then-current fee due to our approved vendor, currently $699	Due Monthly	Paid to Vendor for your business sub-website.
Annual Conference Fee	$1,000	Annually	Payable to us.
National Medical Director[5]	$500 - $2,000 per month	As Incurred	Paid to Vendor.
Additional Training at your Location	Our then current fee, currently $500 per day	As Incurred	Remitted by ACH.
Transfer Fee[7]	$5,000	Prior to transfer	More information about transferring your franchise is contained in Item 17. If you signed a DA, your Transfer Fee will be $5,000 per agreement you committed to.
Relocation Fee	$1,500	As incurred	If you request to relocate your Franchised Business, you must pay us a relocation fee.
Interest on Late Payments	1.5% per month or the maximum interest rate allowed by law,	On demand	Applies to any and all past due payments to Franchisor.

Type of Fee[1]	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
	whichever is less		
Attorneys' Fees and Costs	Varies	As incurred	Applies if we have to enforce the Franchise Agreement due to your breach and in other circumstances
Renewal Fee[9]	$5,000	Due 15 days prior to the expiration of the current term	More information about renewing your franchise is contained in Item 17.
Supplier Review Fee	$500	Upon requesting approval of a new supplier, material or service	If new supplier, material, or service is approved then we will refund this fee to you
Liquidated Damages	the greater of $150,000 or up to 24 months of rolling 12-month average of royalty fees and marketing fund contributions for the lesser of (i) 2 years or (ii) the remaining weeks of the franchise term.	On demand	Payable if we terminate your franchise agreement because of your default, or if you terminate the franchise agreement without the right to do so.

Notes:

1. Except as otherwise noted, all amounts are nonrefundable and payable to us. We do not represent that all fees are uniform for all franchisees; we reserve the right to change, waive, or eliminate fees for any one or more franchisees as we deem appropriate. There are currently no marketing cooperatives, purchasing cooperatives, or other cooperatives that impose fees on you.

2. "Gross Sales" means all revenue that you receive, directly or indirectly, from operating your Business, including any amounts or other consideration you receive from operating the Franchised Business and/or pursuant to a medical director agreement, and whether from cash, check, credit and debit card, barter exchange, trade credit, or other credit transactions. Gross Sales includes the proceeds of any business interruption insurance or similar insurance. Gross Sales will also include amounts you earn from the sale of any online group-bought deals and the sale of any gift cards or gift certificates, in each case calculated using our then current guidelines, which may be based on the redeemed value or sale price of the deals, cards or certificates. Gross Sales does not, however, include any federal, state, or municipal sales, use or service taxes collected from clients and paid to the appropriate taxing authority. We will require that you provide your profit and loss statements to us on a monthly basis for our review in a manner that we prescribe.

3. Upon our request, you must furnish us with a quarterly report and documentation of local advertising expenditures during the previous calendar quarter. Your use of social media platforms, such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, blogs and other networking and sharing websites, must comply with our requirements.

4. We reserve the right to change the frequency at which the Royalty Fee and Brand Development Fund are due to daily, monthly, or other period we determine.

5. Unless otherwise restricted by applicable banking laws and regulations, we will establish a direct debit program with your bank to allow for the ACH draft of the royalty and any other fees owed to us. You will be required to execute any necessary documents authorizing the ACH draft. We will automatically debit your bank account each Monday morning for the previous week's royalties and national marketing contributions. For all fees to be remitted on a national holiday, fees will be due the following business day.

6. If you use our preferred medical director, then you will pay $1,200 to $2,000 per month; however, if you engage your own medical director, then your costs may be higher.

7. All transfers must be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement and are subject to our prior approval.

8. You will be required to pay a nonrefundable renewal fee upon the expiration of the initial term of the Franchise Agreement if you are eligible and elect to renew the Franchise Agreement.

ITEM 7.
ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT – SINGLE UNIT

Type of Expenditure	Amount			Method of Payment[1]	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Initial Franchise Fee	$60,000	-	$60,000	Lump Sum	Upon execution of Franchise Agreement	Us
Lease Deposit and Payment[2]	$2,500	-	$12,000	Lump Sum	Lease signing	Landlord
Utility Deposits[3]	$500	-	$1,000	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Grand Opening Marketing	$15,000	-	$18,000	As arranged	As incurred	Vendors
Initial Inventory[4]	$5,000	-	$6,000	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment[5]	$9,400	-	$47,000	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Computer Systems[6]	$1,500	-	$2,600	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Leasehold Improvements/ Buildout[7]	$0	-	$160,000	As arranged	As incurred	Vendors

Type of Expenditure	Amount			Method of Payment[1]	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Architectural & Construction Management[8]	$25,900	-	$29,500	As arranged	As incurred	Architect and other contractors
Retail and Promotional Inventory	$2,200	-	$2,900	Lump Sum	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Signage[9]	$12,000	-	$21,500	Lump Sum	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Business Insurance (six months)[10]	$1,625	-	$3,500	As arranged	Varies	Insurance Company
Permits and Licenses[11]	$100	-	$800	As incurred	Prior to commencing operations	Government Authorities
Professional Fees	$2,100	-	$3,200	As arranged	As incurred	Professionals
Our travel expenses for opening support[12]	$1,000	-	$1,500	As arranged	When billed	Vendors
Additional Funds – 3 months[13]	$30,000	-	$30,000	As incurred	As incurred	Vendors, employees, Utilities, etc.
TOTAL	**$168,825**	**-**	**$399,500**			

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT – DRIPBAR MINI

Type of Expenditure	Amount			Method of Payment[1]	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Initial Franchise Fee	$60,000	-	$60,000	Lump Sum	Upon execution of Franchise Agreement	Us
Lease Deposit and Payment[2]	$1,000	-	$2,500	Lump Sum	Lease signing	Landlord
Utility Deposits[3]	$0	-	$500	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Grand Opening Marketing	$3,500	-	$5,000	As arranged	As incurred	Vendors
Initial Inventory[4]	$2,750	-	$2,750	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment[5]	$4,000	-	$9,600	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Computer Systems[6]	$1,500	-	$2,600	As arranged	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors

Type of Expenditure	Amount			Method of Payment[1]	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Leasehold Improvements/ Buildout[7]	$2,500	-	$5,000	As arranged	As incurred	Vendors
Architectural & Construction Management[8]	$2,500	-	$2,500	As arranged	As incurred	Architect and other contractors
Retail and Promotional Inventory	$500	-	$1,000	Lump Sum	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Signage[9]	$800	-	$3,900	Lump Sum	Prior to commencing operations	Vendors
Business Insurance (six months)[10]	$1,625	-	$3,500	As arranged	Varies	Insurance Company
Permits and Licenses[11]	$100	-	$800	As incurred	Prior to commencing operations	Government Authorities
Professional Fees	$2,100	-	$3,200	As arranged	As incurred	Professionals
Our travel expenses for opening support[12]	$1,000	-	$1,500	As arranged	When billed	Vendors
Additional Funds – 3 months[13]	$30,000	-	$30,000	As incurred	As incurred	Vendors, employees, Utilities, etc.
TOTAL	**$113,875**	**-**	**$134,350**			

Explanatory Notes To Both Tables:

1. Except as otherwise provided, none of the amounts payable to us or our affiliates in this table are refundable under any circumstances. All amounts payable to third parties will be paid pursuant to the terms of your agreement with those respective third parties. We do not offer direct or indirect financing for these items.

2. Your landlord may require a lease deposit and will typically require monthly rent in advance. Rent will vary depending upon the location of the premises and other related factors. The prepaid rent is usually nonrefundable, but that will ultimately be determined by the terms of the lease. The improved space for a new franchised business is between 800 to 1,200 square feet for a standard location and 100 to 300 square feet for a The DRIPBaR Mini™. We anticipate that you will rent the location's premises. It is possible, however, that you will choose to buy, rather than rent, real estate on which a building suitable for your The DRIPBaR® franchise already is constructed or could be constructed. Real estate costs depend on location, size, visibility, economic conditions, accessibility, competitive market conditions, and the type of ownership interest you are buying.

3. Most utilities, such as local water, sewer, gas, electric and telephone companies, require deposits prior to initial services.

4. The initial inventory will include vitamins, supplies and supplements. Due to differences in local laws, prices, suppliers, geography and commercial practices, you may elect to carry a larger inventory. The cost of your opening supplies and inventory will depend on the brands purchased, local costs and other factors.

5. This estimate includes the cost of purchasing required equipment, such as hood, refrigerator, and furniture. The estimated costs include purchase price, delivery and installation. The low-end estimates financing or leasing certain equipment as opposed to purchasing it outright.

6. See Item 11 for more details about the computer system.

7. The above leasehold improvements assume an 800 to 1,200 square foot for a standard location and a 100 to 300 square foot mini location using a "warm vanilla shell" buildout. If your location must be fully demolished or built from a cold dark shell, then your leasehold improvement costs may be higher. Leasehold improvement costs, including floor covering, wall treatment, counters, ceilings, painting, window coverings, electrical, carpentry, and similar work, architect's and contractor's fees depend on various factors, including: (i) the site's condition, location, and size; (ii) the demand for the site among prospective lessees; (iii) the site's previous use; the build-out required to conform the site for your location; and (iv) any construction or other allowances the landlord grants. The lower figures provided here under "Leasehold Improvements" assume that you remodel an existing location that has previously been utilized as a similar business. Construction of a new building on a pad site or otherwise likely would require a greater initial investment than what we have accounted for and would therefore depend on market conditions.

8. We will provide you with plans or blueprints for the layout of a typical outlet; however, you will be required to work with a licensed architect to build out your location. This amount also includes a construction management fee with our approved supplier.

9. The business is generally outfitted with signage which must be approved by us. The estimated costs represent manufacture and installation.

10. You must obtain and maintain on a primary and non-contributory basis at least a commercial general liability policy, commercial automobile liability policy, commercial property liability policy, workers' compensation/employer's liability policy, umbrella liability policy, employment practices liability policy, and cyber and privacy policy. See Item 8 for more information regarding your insurance requirements.

11. This amount reflects the estimated fees you will pay to apply for various permits and licenses, such as building permits, sales tax permits, incorporation fees, fire inspection fees and health department inspection fees. The application and fees required will depend upon the regulations of the governing agencies in your area.

12. We will send a representative to assist you with your business opening and training, if this is your first unit. The opening support will normally be provided at your opening or within your first month of operation.

13. This is an estimate of anticipated working capital that will be required during the first 3 months of operating your franchised business. This is only an estimate, and we cannot assure you that you will not incur additional expenses during the period. Our estimates do not include salary or compensation to you as the owner and operator of your franchised business and, accordingly you must account for personal funds that you will require. We have relied on our general knowledge of the industry and the experience of our affiliates and franchisees in making these estimates.

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT – MULTI UNIT (FULL-SIZE)

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment[1]	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Total Initial Investment for First Location (minus Initial Franchise Fee for First Location)[2]	$108,825 - $339,500	See the above chart in this Item 7.		
Development Fee (for 2-10 Franchised Businesses)[3]	$100,000 - $290,000	Lump Sum	Upon execution of Area Development Agreement	Us
TOTAL	$208,825 - $629,500	This is the total estimated initial investment to enter into an Area Development Agreement for the right to own a total 2-10 Franchised Businesses, as well as the costs to open and commence operating your initial location for the first three months (as described more fully in the first chart of this Item 7).		

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT – MULTI UNIT (MINI)

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment[1]	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Total Initial Investment for First Location (minus Initial Franchise Fee for First Location)[2]	$53,875 - $74,350	See the above chart in this Item 7.		
Development Fee (for 2-10 Franchised Businesses)[3]	$100,000 - $290,000	Lump Sum	Upon execution of Development Agreement	Us
TOTAL	$153,875 - $364,350	This is the total estimated initial investment to enter into an Area Development Agreement for the right to own a total 2-10 Franchised Businesses, as well as the costs to open and commence operating your initial location for the first three months (as described more fully in the first chart of this Item 7).		

Explanatory Notes To Both Tables Above:

1. Except as otherwise provided, none of the amounts payable to us or our affiliates in this table are refundable under any circumstances. All amounts payable to third parties will be paid pursuant to the terms of your agreement with those respective third parties. We do not offer direct or indirect financing for these items.

2. This amount reflects your Estimated Initial Investment to open your first Franchised Business.

3. This estimate assumes you sign an Area Development Agreement for a total of 2-10 Franchised Businesses. The Franchise Fee for your first Franchised Business is counted in the "Total Initial Investment for First Location".

ITEM 8.
RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Required Purchases and Source

You must buy the equipment and license the software for the required POS system from our current designated suppliers as disclosed in the Manuals.

You must engage a third-party Medical Director to oversee and provide medical services for your business (unless you are a qualified and licensed physician).

You must purchase or lease certain products and services required for your franchised business from suppliers and distributors designated and approved by us. We will provide a written list of approved suppliers for services, furniture, fixtures, leasehold improvements, signs, point of sale systems, computer hardware, computer software, and computer services. We will notify you of any additions to or deletions from this list and will provide you with written standards and specifications for your franchised business, your equipment, supplies, inventory and tools, the computer and POS systems, and insurance. We reserve the right, in our sole discretion, to designate and require you to use a single supplier for any services, products, equipment, supplies, or materials.

You must engage the construction management service providers we require to buildout your Franchised Business.

We reserve the right to require you to purchase additional items from designated sources in the future. We designate these requirements in the Manual.

We and our affiliates do not supply any products to you, but we reserve the right to do so in the future.

None of our officers own any interest in any of our approved or designated suppliers.

We estimate that your proportion of required purchases and leases represent approximately 60% to 90% of your total purchases and leases in establishing your franchised business and approximately 60% to 90% of your ongoing operating purchases and leases in operating the business.

Purchases by Specification

To ensure that our standards and specifications of quality and service are maintained, and that, at all times, your franchised business maintains a uniform and professional appearance, you must operate your franchised business in strict conformity with the methods, standards, specifications and sources of supply that we designate and prescribe in our Manual. This requirement applies to equipment, supplies, signage, uniforms, the interior décor, advertising and marketing materials and services, inventory and other items.

The corporate practice of medicine doctrine restricts franchisees who are laypersons from dictating the medical equipment and supplies to be used in the operation of a The DRIPBaR® business.

Specifications may include minimum standards for quality, quantity, delivery, performance, design, appearance, durability, style, warranties, price range and other related specifications. We consider these specifications to be of critical importance to the success of the system. The Manual sets forth these specifications and we will make available to you a list of approved suppliers. We reserve the right to change the standards and specifications from time to time on written notice to you or as may be specified by the Manual.

Product Approval Process

If you want to purchase or lease any supplies, materials, tools, products or services not previously approved in writing by us as acceptable or from a supplier not approved by us, you can request our approval in writing, at your sole expense. You may need to submit, among other things, sufficient samples, specifications, photographs, drawings and other related information in order for us to determine whether the items meet our specifications and certain information about this proposed supplier. You must pay us a $500 fee upon submission of a product or supplier for our consideration. We will advise you within a reasonable time (in no event longer than 60 days after receipt of all applicable information required for approval) whether the proposed items and supplier(s) meet our specifications, and our approval will not be unreasonably withheld. The approval time may vary if we determine, in our independent judgment, that additional testing is needed. We will notify you in writing of our approval or disapproval and of revocation of approved suppliers. Suppliers must maintain our standards in accordance with written specifications and any modifications. If a supplier deviates from our specifications, we may terminate the supplier's status as an approved supplier.

When considering and evaluating the approval of a particular supplier, among other things, we apply the following general criteria: ability to produce the products, services, supplies or equipment to meet both our standards and specifications for quality and uniformity and the clients' expectations; production and delivery capabilities and ability to meet supply commitments; financial stability; and the negotiation of a mutually satisfactory approved vendor or supplier agreement, copyright assignment and confidentiality agreement in a form satisfactory to us.

Vendor Purchase Arrangements

We currently negotiate purchase arrangements with manufacturers and suppliers (including pricing terms) for our franchisees' benefit.

We may, from time to time, receive rebates from Approved Suppliers based on the aggregate volume of items ordered. You will not be entitled to receive any portion of these rebates. We do not currently receive rebates based on purchases by franchisees and are not aware of any rebates that are or have been received by any area representatives. In addition, we may negotiate certain arrangements (including price terms) for the purchase of certain items, such as logoed products with suppliers. We do not provide material benefits to franchisees (for example, renewal or granting additional franchises) based upon their purchase of particular products or services or use of particular suppliers. There are currently no purchasing or distribution cooperatives for the System. For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2025, neither we nor any of our affiliates derived revenue in the form of rebates, revenue, or other material consideration from manufacturers or vendors as a result of required purchases by franchisees.

Insurance

You will be required to procure and maintain insurance in at least the below amounts.

1. General Liability Insurance with minimums of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 general and products/completed operations aggregate, $1,000,000 personal/advertising injury, $100,000 rented premises damage, and $5,000 medical expenses. The policy must include additional insured, waiver of subrogation, primary and noncontributory provisions, contractual and independent contractors liability, and be occurrence-based with per-location aggregate. Stop-gap coverage is required for applicable monopolistic states;

2. Medical Malpractice Insurance with minimums of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $3,000,000 aggregate. Occurrence-based policies are preferred. When working with a medical director, franchisees must be listed as additional insured on the director's personal Medical Malpractice Insurance policy;

3. Commercial Auto Insurance with a $1000,000 combined single limit, covering uninsured/underinsured motorists, owned, hired, and non-owned autos. Policies must include additional insured, waiver of subrogation, and primary/non-contributory provisions;

4. Workers' Compensation Insurance with coverage limits of $1,000,000 for bodily injury by disease per accident, $1,000,000 policy limit, and $1,000,000 per employee. The policy must be in place regardless of state laws and cannot exclude owner-operators. It must also include uninsured independent contractors and a waiver of subrogation;

5. Property insurance with coverage for business personal property (≥ $75,000), tenant improvements (≥ $150,000), business interruption (12 months Actual Loss Sustained), and franchisor royalties;

6. Umbrella Insurance with $1,000,000 per occurrence and $1,000,000 aggregate, providing excess coverage over General Liability;

7. Cyber Liability Insurance with minimum coverage limits of $250,000 per occurrence and $250,000 aggregate; and

8. Employment Practices Liability Insurance with minimum coverage limits of $250,000 per occurrence and $250,000 aggregate. The policy should include 3rd party liability and wage & hour coverage of at least $25,000. The maximum deductible should not exceed $10,000.

We reserve the right to modify these insurance requirements at any time for which you will comply upon written notification due to changing or increased risks. You agree to provide us with proof of coverage on demand.

All insurance policies, except your workers compensation and commercial property liability policies, must contain, or be endorsed to contain, a provision naming us and our related entities as an additional insured. Specifically, with respect to liability arising from your premises, operations, products, and completed operations, the general liability policy should include an additional insured – grantor of franchise endorsement.

All required insurance policies, except for your Workers' Compensation policy, must be written by insurance companies with a rating of A-VIII (eight) or better in the most recent A.M. Best's Insurance Report (or other comparable publication we specify). Workers' Compensation policies can be issued by insurance companies with a policyholder rating of B plus (B+) or better. Insurance coverage requirements are more specifically set forth in the Manual and are subject to change from time to time. We may require that you obtain all or a portion of your insurance policies from a supplier designated by us.

Gift Cards, Loyalty, CRM, Social Media Software, Online and Mobile Ordering Programs

You must pay us or our designee (which may be our affiliate) the then-current fees for the access to, modification of and maintenance of the technology platforms which currently include a monthly Technology Fee; a Social Media & Reputation Management fee; and a Website/SEO-fee. The amount of these fees is stated in Item 6.

You may not create or issue any gift certificates or gift cards and may only sell gift certificates or gift cards that have been issued by us that are accepted at all locations. You must participate in all gift certificate and/or gift card administration programs as we may designated from time to time. You must honor all coupons, gift certificates, gift cards and other programs or promotions we direct. You must fully participate in all guest loyalty or frequent client programs now or in the future adopted or approved by us. You must not issue coupons or discounts of any type for use at your Franchised Location except as approved by us in writing. In addition, you must purchase, enroll in or subscribe to, as applicable, all CRM, social media

analytics and online and mobile ordering software or programs that we designate. We may change the designated suppliers of these or similar services in our discretion. You must change, purchase or subscribe to the additional programs or software, as applicable, after we give you notice to do so.

ITEM 9.
FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the Franchise Agreement. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this Disclosure Document.

FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

Obligation	Section in Franchise Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
a. Site selection and acquisition/lease	FA: §7	Items 6 and 11
b. Pre-Opening purchases/leases	FA: §§7, 9.20	Item 8
c. Site development and other pre-opening requirements	FA: §7	Items 6, 7, 11
d. Initial and ongoing training	FA: §§8.2, 8.4	Item 11
e. Opening	FA: §1.1	Item 11
f. Fees	FA: §§4.1, 5, 6.2	Items 5, 6 and 11
g. Compliance with standards and policies/operating manual	FA: §9.16	Item 11
h. Trademarks and proprietary information	FA: §§1, 10	Items 13 and 14
i. Restrictions on products/services offered	FA: §9.20	Item 16
j. Warranty and customer service	FA: §9.3	Item 16
k. Territorial development and sales quotas	FA: §1	Item 12
l. Ongoing product/service purchases	FA: §9.20	Item 8
m. Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	FA: §9	Item 11
n. Insurance	FA: §11	Items 6 and 8
o. Advertising	FA: §6	Items 6 and 11
p. Indemnification	FA: §11	Item 6
q. Owner's participation / management / staffing	FA: §9.13, 9.13.2	Items 11 and 15
r. Records and reports	FA: §12	Item 6
s. Inspections and audits	FA: §12	Items 6 and 11
t. Transfer	FA: §13.2	Item 17
u. Renewal	FA: §2.2	Item 17
v. Post-termination obligations	FA: §16, 17	Item 17

Obligation	Section in Franchise Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
w. Non-competition covenants	FA: §17; Ex C	Item 17
x. Dispute resolution	FA: §18	Item 17

ITEM 10.
FINANCING

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee your note, lease or obligation.

ITEM 11.
FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance.

Pre-Opening Obligations:

Franchise Agreement: Before you open your Franchised Business, we will:

1. We will review your site information and confirm the acceptability of your proposed site subject to our minimum standards and specifications. We will endeavor to approve your site within 30 days of our receipt of your request, provided all required information has been submitted with the request (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.1)

2. Provide you access to the confidential Manual. The Manual currently consists of approximately 291 pages and may be amended from time to time. The Manual is confidential and remains our property because it is our intellectual property. We may modify the Manual from time to time, but these modifications will not alter your status and rights and obligations under the Franchise Agreement. The table of contents for the Manual are attached as Exhibit D to this disclosure document. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.4)

3. If applicable, provide a set of prototype plans for construction, or guidelines for buildout. These plans and guidelines are for informational purposes only and are not to be relied upon by you in the construction and/or buildout. Your final construction or buildout plans must be confirmed as acceptable by us in advance. You must use an approved architect and an approved civil engineer to customize your construction/buildout plans. We will provide you with a list of our approved signage, equipment, furniture, and fixtures, to the extent that we have designated them, either as part of the Manuals or otherwise in writing and we will review and approve, in our discretion, your proposed signage, equipment, furniture and fixtures. We do not provide assistance in delivering or installing signs, equipment, furniture, or fixtures. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.7)

4. Provide our initial training program. More details about initial training appear later in this Item 11. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.2)

5. If you are opening your first The DRIPBaR®, we will provide a representative to assist you with your opening. This opening support and training is further described below under "Training Program". You must reimburse us for our travel and lodging expenses. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.2)

Continuing Obligations:

Franchise Agreement: During the operation of the Franchised Business, we:

1. Administer the Brand Fund. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.2)

2. Will make available additional training. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.3)

3. Will make available to you from time to time all changes, improvements and additions to the System and all supplements and modifications to the Manual. (Franchise Agreement, Section 8.5)

4. To the extent permitted by applicable law, we have the right to establish maximum and/or minimum prices that you must follow for services and products that your Business offers. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9.4)

5. May advise you regarding your Location's operation based on your reports and our inspections, and guide you on standards, specifications, and operating procedures and methods. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9.10)

Time to Opening

The typical length of time to open the Franchised Business is 3 to 9 months from the signing of a lease. This time estimate may vary depending on any delays in obtaining governmental approvals and other factors affecting the completion of construction, completing training, and obtaining insurance among other things.

You will not open your Franchised Business before (1) successful completion of the initial training program and all other required training, (2) purchasing all required insurance and providing us, at our option, proof of coverage, (3) obtaining all required licenses, certifications, permits and other governmental approvals. Failure to open within 12 months from the signing of the Franchise Agreement is cause for termination of the Franchise Agreement with no refund due to you.

Site Selection

You must obtain and maintain a site acceptable to us for your Franchised Business. We will use reasonable efforts to accept or not accept a proposed site within 30 days after receiving your site report. Our determination to approve or disapprove a site may be based on various criteria, which we may change in our discretion, including local demographics of education & household incomes, business count, traffic count, accessibility, parking, visibility, competition and license availability. You must send us all information we require for the proposed site. We do not typically own the site where your Franchised Business is located and lease it to you.

You will be solely responsible for conforming the premises with local ordinances, building codes, and obtaining the required permits.

The site selection and approval process for each The DRIPBaR® business under the Development Addendum is the same as that for a single The DRIPBaR® business and will be governed by the Franchise Agreement signed for that location.

You must begin actively searching for a site for your Franchised Business no later than 90 days after signing the Franchise Agreement. You must obtain our written approval of a proposed site for your Franchised Business before signing any lease, sublease, or other document for the site. We must also approve the lease for your site. Our approval of a lease is conditioned upon the inclusion of certain lease terms required by us pursuant to a form of Lease Rider attached to the Franchise Agreement. These lease terms shall include a

collateral assignment of the lease. If you have not received our approval of your Franchised Business's proposed site and lease, or we cannot agree on a site, within 6 months after signing the Franchise Agreement, we may terminate the Franchise Agreement upon notice to you with no refund due to you of any amounts paid. (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.1.1).

Advertising

Brand Development Fund

We have established a national marketing fund that we will control and administer. As disclosed in Item 6, each franchisee must remit to us a continuing nonrefundable Brand Development Contribution of 2% of Gross Sales each month. Brand Development Contributions are due at the same time and in the same manner as Royalty payments. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.2).

We may use the funds contributed to the national marketing fund may, in our sole discretion, for market studies, technology development, advertising and public relations, product and service development, to produce materials, prepare miscellaneous artwork, conduct print, radio and/or television advertising, implement client service programs or conduct consumer research on a national or regional level, employ an in-house or outside advertising agency and funding any other direct or indirect marketing activity, including funding or operating a charitable foundation or other charitable entities or activities, and administrative costs, which may include reimbursement for direct administrative and personnel costs associated with advertising and public relations, and any other costs associated with the development, marketing and public relations materials, and for the purchase of media placement, advertising time and public relations materials in national, regional or other advertising and public relations media in a manner determined by us, in our sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the franchisees and the System. While we do not anticipate that the national marketing fund will be used for advertising that is principally a solicitation for franchisees, we reserve the right to use the national marketing fund for public relations or recognition of our brand, for the creation and maintenance of a web site, a portion of which can be used to explain the franchise offering and solicit potential franchisees, and to include a notation in any advertisement indicating "Franchises Available."

In the fiscal year ending December 31, 2025, we used approximately 40% of the national marketing fund contributions for payroll and compensation for marketing employees and 60% for marketing agencies and marketing campaigns, including digital marketing. We may, but are in no way obligated to, also use the funds to place advertising locally based on such formula as we may develop. We do not, however, guarantee that the amounts you remit to us will be used in your marketing area or that our placement activities will be on a pro rata basis.

Our company and affiliate owned locations may, but are not required to, contribute to the national marketing fund on the same basis as franchisees. An unaudited statement of the operations of the national marketing fund will be prepared each year and, upon written request, will be available to you. We also reserve the right, but are under no obligation, to obtain and pay for audited financials. We are not required to spend any designated amount of Brand Funds in your territory. You will be permitted to use advertising materials created from templates that we provide to you. These advertising materials may be tailored to be locally relevant to your location. Otherwise, you are not permitted to use your own advertising materials. Any contributions not used during the current year will be carried over into the next year's budget.

Although we do not have a council composed of franchisees specifically for the purpose of advertising, we do have a franchise advisory board to advise us on various matters, including advertising. We select the members of council from franchisees who are willing to serve. The council serves in an advisory capacity only. We have the power to form, change, or dissolve the council.

Advertising Cooperative

Currently, no advertising cooperative has been established, and franchisees are not required to participate in an advertising cooperative.

Local Advertising, Marketing and Promotional Expenditure

You are required to perform marketing in your local market. Currently, we require you to spend a minimum of $2,500 per month on marketing in your Territory. We must review and approve any and all materials you use in marketing your business. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.3).

Digital Marketing, Social Media and Reputation Management

You must pay us, or our approved vendor, our then-current monthly fee (currently, $129 per month to the approved vendor) for digital and social media marketing and online reputation management. Additionally, you must pay our designated vendor the then-current ongoing monthly website fee (currently, $699 per month) for development, hosting, and management of your individual store sub-website and for search engine optimization. You may not design, develop or host a website, or any web page, or use any domain name or email address containing the marks or regarding the franchised business other than as approved or required by us. We or our affiliates may establish and operate websites, social media accounts (such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, Pinterest, etc.), applications, keyword or Google AdWords purchasing programs, accounts with websites featuring gift certificates or discounted coupons (such as Groupon, Living Social, etc.), mobile applications, or other means of digital advertising on the Internet or any electronic communications network (collectively, "Digital Marketing") that are intended to promote the Proprietary Marks, your franchised business, and the entire network of franchised businesses. We, or our approved vendor, will have the sole right to control all aspects of any Digital Marketing, including those related to your franchised business. Unless we consent otherwise in writing, you may not, directly or indirectly, conduct or be involved in any Digital Marketing that use the Marks or that relate to the franchised business. If we do permit you to conduct any Digital Marketing, you must (i) comply with any standards or content requirements that we establish periodically and must immediately modify or delete any Digital Marketing that we determine, in our sole discretion, is not compliant with such standards or content requirements. We may withdraw our approval for any Digital Marketing at any time. Except as approved in advance in writing by us, you may not establish or maintain a separate website, splash page, profile or other presence on the Internet. If such approval is granted by us, you must: (i) establish and operate such Internet site in accordance with System standards and any other policies we designate in the Operating Manual or otherwise in writing from time to time; and (ii) utilize any templates that we provide to you to create and/or modify such site(s). (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.3).

Grand Opening Advertising

If you develop a The DRIPBaR Mini™ you must spend between $3,500 to $5,000 per month and if you develop a The DRIPBaR® you must spend between $15,000 to $18,000 for three months before opening to conduct Grand Opening Advertising in your territory. You can expend any additional amounts that you wish on Grand Opening Advertising. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.1). If you fail to spend the minimum required amount on the Grand Opening Program, we have the right to collect from you the difference between what you actually spent and the minimum required expenditure and contribute such difference to the Brand Fund.

Promotional Campaigns

We may conduct promotional campaigns on a national or regional basis to promote products or marketing themes. You must participate in all promotional campaigns which we may establish for the region in which your Franchised Business is located. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6.4).

Computer Requirements

We may designate the information system used in your Franchised Business, including the computer hardware, software, other equipment and enhancements (the "Information System"). In such event, in connection with the approved Information System, you agree to the provisions set forth below. You will be required to acquire the right to use the Information System, obtain peripheral equipment and accessories and arrange for installation, required maintenance and support services, and interfacing of your Information System with our accounting system, all at your cost. Currently, we require that you purchase and install the following:

- Our then current computer system
- 11" iPad Pro
- Cash Draw
- Credit card reader
- Receipt Printer
- Computer printer

The estimated cost of the required computer system and peripheral equipment is $1,500 to $2,600. Installation must be performed by a person we have approved and trained. You must purchase and install certain components of your Information System, including certain computer hardware and software and networking equipment, from us, our affiliate or other mandatory supplier or vendor. You must also pay us, our affiliate or other mandatory supplier or vendor for the shipping, taxes and installation of such components.

We will have the right at all times to access the Information System (other than electronic medical records) and to retrieve, analyze, download and use all software, data and files stored or used on the Information System. We may access the Information System (other than electronic medical records) in your Franchised Business or from other locations. There are no contractual limits imposed upon us regarding access to the information on your computer system. You will store all data and information on the Information System. As upgrades to the hardware and/or software are developed, we may require you to obtain and install any or all of these upgrades. You are responsible for the cost of all upgrades, including any initial and/or ongoing license, support or service fees.

You must have e-mail and high-speed Internet access capabilities at your Franchised Business location and/or management location. We or our affiliate will provide you with an email address and inbox as part of the Information System. You must purchase any additional email addresses and inboxes you require from us or our affiliate. You are solely responsible for protecting yourself from disruptions, Internet access failures, Internet content failures, and attacks by hackers and other unauthorized intruders and you waive any and all claims you may have against us or our affiliates as the direct or indirect result of such disruptions, failures or attacks. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9.6)

You are responsible for maintenance, repairs, updates and upgrades to your computer hardware. We estimate the annual cost for any optional or required maintenance, updating, upgrading, or support to the POS system to be $0. The cost of any optional or required maintenance, updating, upgrading, or support to the computers system is included in the technology fee, which is currently $350 plus add-ons per month payable to the software vendor. We will assist you with software updates, however we are not contractually obligated to provide maintenance, repairs, updates or upgrades to your computer system. Currently, there are no contractual limits on the frequency and cost of your obligation to perform maintenance, repairs, updates or upgrades to your computer system.

You may be required to enter into licenses and agreements with us or with designated or approved third party vendors for technical support, warranty service, or collateral software licenses.

Training

You or your Designated Principal must successfully complete to our satisfaction the training program. We conducted the training program virtually. You are responsible for you and your employees' expenses, if any, to complete the training program. There are no additional charges that you must pay for the initial training program.

The Introduction section of the initial training program will be conducted after you sign the Franchise Agreement; the other sections are conducted within 90 days of your scheduled opening date. We offer the training program on an as-needed basis. The initial training classes will be held on-line. We have the right to reduce or extend the duration or content of the Initial Training Program for any trainee based on our assessment of their skill level. The initial training program consists of the following:

TRAINING PROGRAM

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-the-Job Training	Location
Introduction: Establishing the Business; Welcome Guide; About The DRIPBaR®; Branding Guidelines; and Morrow Hill	3	0	Virtual
Compliance: Policies; 797; HIPAA Training; Bloodborne Pathogens; Anti-Harassment Training; Diversity Training; Cyber Security Training; and Workplace Violence	5.5	0	Virtual
Protocols: Cleaning; Emergency; and Administrative Protocols	1.5	0	Virtual
Products: Memberships and Packages; IV Drips; IM Shots; Boosters; Testing; Supplements; and Additional Services	3	0	Virtual
Operating System: Front Desk and Owner Track	4	0	Virtual
Nurse Operations	0.5	0	Virtual
Marketing: 8-Week Social Media Plan; 60-Day Marketing Plan; Promotional Material; and Consumer Fusion	1.5	0	Virtual
Human Resources: Personnel and Employee Sample Handbook	0.5	0	Virtual
TOTAL:	**19.5**	**0**	

The training program is provided primarily under the direction of Emily Conrue, Leslie Smith, and Regan Cochran. Their experience is described in Item 2. Emily Conrue has 3 years of experience with us and 3 years of experience in our industry. Leslie Smith has 3 years of experience with us and 3 years of experience in our field. Regan Cochran has 3 years of experience with us and 3 years of experience in our field. Several other employees of ours assist from time to time on different subjects in the training program. Each of our instructors has a minimum of one year of experience.

The instructional material for the training program shall include on-line courses and material, and our Manual.

The training program must be successfully completed by all required attendees prior to opening the Franchised Business. Failure to successfully complete any phase of the training program could lead to the need to retrain on certain aspects of the training program at your expense or to a delay of your opening. Failure by you or your Designated Principal to complete the initial training program to our satisfaction is a material breach of the Franchise Agreement and provides us with grounds to terminate the Franchise Agreement.

We also provide to you, and require that you complete, the additional training courses on site at your business as part of our opening support:

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-the-Job Training	Location
Introduction	1	2	Your business
Regulations 797	2	4	Your business
Supplies and Inventory	1	2	Your business
Menu of Services	1	2	Your business
Operations and Best Practices	1	3	Your business
Marketing	1	2	Your business
Medical Director & RN Specific Training	1	2	Your business
TOTAL:	**8**	**17**	

We do not currently require refresher courses, but we have the right to do so in the future. You or your Designated Principal must attend such programs, and you are responsible for the reasonable costs of such programs and also for the travel, lodging and living expenses and any other costs incurred during these programs. You must complete this supplemental or additional training within one year of the time in which it is originally requested by us.

We hold regional and/or national conferences that you (or your Principal Owner) must attend, which shall not occur more than one time per year. At our option, we may charge you a conference fee or a proportionate share of our out-of-pocket costs for each annual conference.

ITEM 12.
TERRITORY

Franchise Agreement

Your standard The DRIPBaR® business will receive a territory designated by us equal to a three-mile radius from your approved location or an area comprising 100,000 in population, whichever is less. Your The DRIPBaR Mini™ business will receive a territory designated by us equal to a one-mile radius from your approved location or an area comprising 30,000 in population, whichever is less. If your Franchised Business is located at a Non-Traditional Site (as defined below), then it will not have any designated Territory.

In your territory, we will not operate or license to anyone else the right to operate an outlet selling the same or similar goods or services under the same or similar trademarks or service marks as a The DRIPBaR® or The DRIPBaR Mini™ outlet, except for Non-Traditional Sites (as defined below). You will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from other franchisees, from outlets that we own, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we control.

We do not offer options, rights of first refusal or similar rights to acquire additional franchises.

The franchise granted to you under the Franchise Agreement is limited to permitting the use of the system and marks in the operation of the Franchised Business only in the Territory and at the specific location confirmed in advance by us. You must operate the Franchised Business only at this location.

If the site is acquired by a governmental entity through the power of eminent domain or your lease is terminated through no fault or breach by you (a "Relocation Event"), we may permit you to request an alternative location within the Territory for our confirmation. You will have 60 days after the date of a Relocation Event to identify a proposed substitute location within the Territory. We will confirm your substitute site, in our sole discretion, after (i) reviewing information you submit to us about the site, including a preliminary site layout drawing and a copy of an executed contingent contract, option, or other commitment for the acquisition of the site, (ii) determining whether a revised area around the new proposed site would overlap with any other territory of franchised businesses, and/or (iii) visiting the proposed site. Within 6 months of the Relocation Event, you must enter into and provide us a copy with a binding lease, in a form that we have approved, for the proposed site and begin constructing the Franchised Business. Within 6 months of acquiring a lease to the site (or sooner if required by the lease), you must open the Franchised Business at the new site. After a Relocation Event, we require an agreed minimum royalty fee and marketing payment for the period the Franchised Business is not in operation.

The Franchise Agreement does not allow you to offer or sell products or services under the marks through any location (other than the Franchised Business) or through any other channels of distribution (such as the Internet, catalog sales, telemarketing or other direct marketing).

We and our affiliates will have the right, in our sole discretion, under the Franchise Agreement to: (i) own and operate businesses at any location(s) outside your Territory under the same or different marks, or to license others the right to own and operate businesses at any location(s) outside your Territory under the same or different marks; (ii) use the Proprietary Marks and System in connection with services and products, promotional and marketing efforts or related items, or in alternative channels of distribution, including but not limited to sales via the Internet at any location, including within the Territory; (iii) own and operate businesses, or market similar products and services, at any location(s) inside your Territory under different marks, or to license others the right to own and operate businesses, or market similar products and services at any location(s) inside your Territory under different marks; (v) own and operate or grant franchises to others to operate businesses under the same or different marks in transportation facilities, including airports and train stations; military bases and government offices and facilities; sports facilities, including stadiums and arenas; amusement parks, zoos and convention centers; car and truck rest stops and travel centers; educational facilities; recreational theme parks; hospitals and health care facilities; fitness businesses; hotels; casinos; malls; schools and universities; or any similar captive market or any other location to which access to the general public is restricted (a "Non-Traditional Site"); (vi) acquire, or be acquired by, merge, affiliate with or engage in any transaction with other businesses (whether competitive or not), with units located anywhere; and (vii) engage and license other parties to engage in any other activities not expressly prohibited by the Franchise Agreement. Neither we nor our affiliate are required to pay you if we exercise any of the rights specified above.

If any Non-Traditional Site is located within the physical boundaries of your Territory, then the premises of this Non-Traditional Site will not be included in your Territory, and you will have no rights to this Non-Traditional Site.

Development Addendum

Under the Development Addendum, we grant you the right to develop a certain number of locations in a designated market area. The designated market area is not exclusive. Our designation of a particular designated market area is not an assurance or warranty that there are a sufficient number of suitable sites for Franchised Businesses in the area for you to meet your Development Schedule. The responsibility to locate and prepare a sufficient number of suitable sites is solely yours and we have no obligation to approve sites which do not meet our criteria so you can meet the Development Schedule.

You will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from other franchisees, from outlets that we own, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we control.

To maintain your rights under the Development Addendum you must have open and in operation the cumulative number of franchised businesses stated on the Development Schedule by the dates agreed upon in the Development Schedule. If you fail to comply with the Development Schedule, such failure may (i) reduce, in whole or in part, the total number of Franchised Businesses that you will have the right to develop; or, (ii) terminate the Development Addendum. Upon completion of the Development Schedule, your development rights under the Development Addendum will terminate. We and our affiliates will have the right to operate and to grant to others development rights and franchises to develop and operate locations within the designated market area.

There are no minimum sales goals, market penetration or other contingency that you must meet to keep the development rights, other than your compliance with the Development Schedule.

You are not granted any other option, right of first refusal or similar right to acquire additional franchised businesses in your designated market area, except as described above.

ITEM 13.
TRADEMARKS

Pursuant to the terms of the Franchise Agreement, we will grant you the non-exclusive right and license to utilize the "The DRIPBAR®" and "The DRIPBAR Mini™" trademark and those other marks identified in this Item 13 to operate your Franchised Business in accordance with the System.

Our affiliate TDB IP Holding, LLC has registered the following marks on the Principal Register of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office:

Mark	Registration Date	Registration Number
THE DRIPBaR	August 25, 2020	6135528
Allstar	June 1, 2021	6371895
Restoration	June 1, 2021	6371901
Time Machine	June 1, 2021	6371907
Powerpack	June 8, 2021	6377634

Mark	Registration Date	Registration Number
Soother	June 8, 2021	6377646
Jetsetter	June 8, 2021	6377648
The Debut	June 8, 2021	6377667
Firm	June 15, 2021	6385108
Flu Fighter	September 7, 2021	6474824
Shield	December 7, 2021	6579423
I.M. DRIPBAR	March 17, 2020	6013165
	December 3, 2024	7585182
	December 10, 2024	7595533

Our affiliate has filed all affidavits required for our principal trademarks. No trademarks have been renewed as of the issuance date.

The following trademarks are also owned by TDB IP Holding, LLC and licensed to you. We do not have a federal registration for these trademarks. Therefore, these trademarks do not have many legal benefits and rights as a federally registered trademark. If our right to use these trademarks is challenged, you may have to change to an alternative trademark, which may increase your expenses. Applications for registration on the Principal Register of the United States Patent and Trademark Office have been filed.

Mark	Application Date	U.S. App. Serial Number
	December 30, 2023	98337134
DRIP JOURNEY	January 6, 2026	99580876
DRIP IQ	January 6, 2026	99580905

Mark	Application Date	U.S. App. Serial Number
THE DRIPBaR mini	February 19, 2026	99661463

Our affiliate, TDB IP Holding, LLC, has granted us a license to use and sublicense use of the above-mentioned Marks. The term of the license is perpetual. The license agreement may be terminated if we take any affirmative act of insolvency, if a receiver or trustee is appointed to take possession of our properties and is not discharged within 90 days, if we wind up, sell, consolidate or merge our business, or if we breach any of our duties and obligations under the license and do not cure the breach within 60 days following written notice of the breach. Within the license agreement, the term "Marks" includes any other trade names, service marks, trademarks, designs, logos, slogans and commercial symbols now in existence or later adopted by TDB IP Holding, LLC that are used in connection with the System. This license agreement licensed to us any future trademarks acquired by TDB IP Holding, LLC as well. In the event that TDB IP Holding, LLC terminates our agreement with them, they must honor all of our franchise agreements, including each of our franchisees' right to renew. No other agreements significantly limit our right to use or license the use of our marks.

We have no currently effective material determinations of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board or any state trademark administrator or court. We have no pending infringement, opposition or cancellation proceeding or pending material federal or state court litigation regarding our use or ownership rights in a trademark. We have no actual knowledge of any superior prior rights or infringing uses which could materially affect your use of such marks.

If any administrative or judicial proceeding arising from a claim or challenge to your use of any of our marks, you must immediately notify us, and we may take any such action as we deem appropriate in order to preserve and protect the ownership, identity and validity of the marks. We are only obligated to defend you from any claims arising from your use of our primary marks. If we decide to modify or discontinue the use of any mark and/or use one or more additional or substitute marks, you will be responsible for the tangible costs (such as replacing signs and materials) associated with such a change.

You are required to immediately notify us of any use of, or claims of rights to, a mark identical to or confusingly similar to our marks. We have the right, but not the obligation, to bring any action against any third party using such a similar mark. You are required to participate in any such action we bring against a third party at your own expense. We have the right to control any such litigation or administrative proceedings, including any settlement.

ITEM 14.
PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

No patents are material to the franchise. We do not have any pending patent applications that are material to the franchise. We and/or our affiliates have copyrighted or may copyright advertising materials and design specifications, our Manual and other written materials and items. We consider this information to be proprietary trade secrets, protectable under common law and applicable state laws. We also claim common law copyrights to the operational and training materials, building plans and specifications, and other proprietary materials specifically created by us in connection with the system, including proprietary advertisements, all materials presented to prospective clients of our brand, all product related marketing research, certain information on web and printed materials and forms used in connection with the operation

of a franchised business. The Manual and other proprietary materials have not been registered with any copyright office.

There currently are no effective adverse determinations of the United States Copyright Office (Library of Congress) or any court regarding the copyrighted materials. No agreement limits our right to use or allow others to use the confidential information or copyrighted materials. We know of no infringing uses of our copyrights which could materially affect your using the copyrighted materials in any state.

You must immediately inform us if you learn of any unauthorized use, infringement or challenge to the copyrighted materials, proprietary or confidential information, including but not limited to our Operating Manual. We will take any and all action(s) (or refrain from same) that we determine, in our sole discretion, to be appropriate. We may control any action we choose to bring. We have no obligation to participate in or indemnify you for any infringement claims in regard to our copyrights. You must modify or discontinue use of the subject matter covered by any copyright if directed by us at your own expense.

In operating a franchised business in accordance with our System, you will obtain access to our confidential information and trade secrets. Except as specifically authorized, you must not communicate, divulge or use such confidential information or trade secrets. Each of your equity owners is required to execute confidentiality covenants and you are required to obtain similar covenants from each of your general and assistant managers.

ITEM 15.
OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

If you are a business entity (e.g., corporation, partnership or limited liability company), you must designate one person who owns at least 50% of your equity interests as your "Designated Principal." The Designated Principal must have the authority to bind you to obligations relating to the Franchise Agreement.

We have granted the franchise to you on the assurance that it will be managed by an active owner/operator. Accordingly, you or your Designated Principal must be actively involved in the management of all aspects of your Franchised Business, or the Franchised Business must be overseen by a manager that we have approved from time to time. Although you may delegate some of your duties under this Agreement to your subordinate managers or employees, you remain fully responsible for your and their performance. On-premises managers are not required to own an equity interest in the franchised business. You must use your best efforts to ensure your personnel do not cause a breach of this Agreement.

If you are a business entity, each of your owners must personally guarantee, jointly and severally, your obligations under the Franchise Agreement and agree to be personally bound by, and personally liable for the breach of, every provision of the Franchise Agreement. This includes both monetary obligations and obligations to take or refrain from taking specific actions or to engage or refrain from engaging in specific activities. Your spouse is not required to sign a separate personal guaranty, non-competition agreement, or confidentiality agreement. The form of your Personal Guaranty is attached to the Franchise Agreement, Exhibit E. You also agree to complete and deliver to us a "Principal Owner's Statement" in the form attached to the Franchise Agreement, Exhibit E, which describes all of your owners and their interests in you.

Subject to applicable state law, we have the right to require you to obtain covenants against the use and disclosure of any confidential information and covenants not to compete from your owners, managers and any other employees or agents who have received or will have access to our training or confidential information. All of the required covenants must be in substantially the form attached to the Franchise Agreement, Exhibit E.

If your state requires that you have a medical director, you must sign and maintain during the term of your Franchise Agreement, a medical director agreement with a Medical Director to provide services within your state.

In addition, if you enter into a Area Development Agreement, we may require you to, at all times employ, at your own expense, a designated operations director to oversee the day to day operation of all of your Franchised Businesses and to serve as our main point of daily contact with authorization to communicate directly with us and to make management decisions in connection with same (the "Area Representative Operations Director"). Your proposed Area Representative Operations Director must satisfy our educational and business criteria, be approved by us in advance, complete our Initial Training Program, and sign our Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement.

ITEM 16.
RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

You must only offer the products and services that we authorize. You may not offer or sell products or services not authorized by us and you will ensure that the Medical Director, if required, does not offer or sell products or services not authorized by us. You must offer all goods and services that we designate for your Franchised Business. We may also periodically set maximum or minimum prices for services and products that your Business offers. We may periodically change the required and/or authorized products and services, and there are no limits on our right to do so. You must promptly implement these changes and must discontinue selling any products or services that we at any time decide to disapprove in writing. Items 8, 9 and 12, as well as the Manual, provide additional information regarding your specific obligations and limitations.

If a Medical Director is required by your state's laws, the Medical Director will employ and control any and all licensed healthcare professionals and staff who provide actual I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services. You may not provide any I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services, nor will you supervise, direct, control or suggest, to the Medical Director or its employees the manner in which the Medical Director provides or may provide medical services to its patients.

You must use the Franchised Business premises only for operation of the Franchised Business and for no other unrelated purpose. You may not offer for sale or sell products or services related to the Franchised Business through alternative channels of distribution, such as the Internet, or use newspaper racks, vending machines, gaming machines, and other related items to promote your Business. You must discontinue selling and offering for sale any services or products that we at any time decide to disapprove in writing.

There are no other limitations imposed by us on the persons to whom a franchisee may provide goods and services, except those imposed by the nature of the system itself.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ITEM 17.
RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
a. Length of the franchise term	§2.1	10 years from signing the Franchise Agreement
b. Renewal or extension of the term	§2.3	2 successor franchise terms of 10 years if you meet certain requirements.
c. Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	§2.3	The term "renewal" refers to extending our franchise relationship at the end of your initial term and any other renewal or extension of the initial term. Your successor franchise rights permit you to remain as a Franchise after the initial term of your Franchise Agreement expires. You have the right to renew your franchise for the Franchised Location for two (2) additional ten (10) year terms, provided you meet all of the following conditions: (1) You must give us written notice at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the end of the then-current term of your desire to renew; (2) You and all entities you are a member, partner or shareholder of, must be in compliance with all agreements between you and us and between you and our affiliates, if applicable, and there must not have been a series of defaults by you thereunder (i.e., an abnormal frequency of defaults or a default that has occurred repeatedly, or a combination thereof), whether or not were cured; (3) You must make, or provide for in a manner satisfactory to us, such renovation and reequipping of your Franchised Business as we deem appropriate to reflect the then-current standards and image of the system, including, without limitation, renovation or replacement of signs, equipment, furnishings, fixtures and décor; (4) You must pay us a renewal fee at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of the initial term or any subsequent renewal term in an amount equal to $5,000; (5) You must sign the standard Franchise Agreement then being used by us within thirty (30) days of receipt, provided that you pay the Renewal Fee in lieu of the Initial Franchise Fee set forth in the then-current Franchise Agreement. The terms of such Franchise Agreement may differ materially from the Franchise Agreement in this offering, including higher fees and a modification to the Territory based upon our then-current methods of determined Territory areas (and which may include a reduction in the Territory); (6) You must present satisfactory evidence that you have a current lease for the Franchised Business; (7) Your management staff must successfully complete any refresher training prescribed by us

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
		at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the term; and (8) at the time you sign the new Franchise Agreement to renew your franchise, you must sign and deliver to us a general release, in the form we prescribe, releasing, to the fullest extent permitted under the laws of the state where your Franchised Business is located, all claims that you may have against us and our affiliates and our respective current and former officers, directors, shareholders, employees, insurers, consultants, contractors and agents, in both their corporate and individual capacities. The term renewal use herein refers to your ability to continue to operate under our marks and processes in accordance with our system standards under the then-current franchise agreement. You will be required to sign our then-current franchise agreement, which may have different material terms than your current franchise agreement.
d. Termination by franchisee	§15	You may terminate the franchise agreement if we violate any material obligation to you and fail to cure such violation within sixty (60) days after our receipt of written notice from you; provided, however, that you must be in compliance with the Agreement at the time of giving each notice and at the time of termination. Your written notice of our alleged violation must identify the violation, demand that it be cured, and indicate your intent to terminate this Agreement if it is not cured.
e. Termination by franchisor without cause	§14	We may not terminate the franchise agreement without cause.
f. Termination by franchisor with cause	§14	The franchise agreement permits us to terminate it for cause during the term and before expiration.
g. "Cause" defined—curable defaults	§14.3	We may terminate the franchise agreement if the following occur and you fail, after thirty days after we deliver written notice to you, to cure them: (1) You fail to construct, build out, and commence operating your Franchised Business within the time provided for in Section 1.1 of the franchise agreement; (2) You fail to pass an inspection by us or a third-party we hire to inspect your Franchised Business; (3) You fail, refuse, or neglect to promptly pay when due any monies owing to us, our affiliates, to the Brand Fund (if established), or to other creditors you have, or to submit the financial or other information required under this Agreement; (4) A threat or danger to public health or safety results from the construction, maintenance, or operation of the Franchised Business; (5) You sell non-approved products or services; or (6) You, by act or omission in connection with the operation of your Franchised Business, permit a continuing violation of any applicable law, ordinance, rule, or regulation of a

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
		governmental body; provided, however, that if such act or omission damages the goodwill associated with the System or the Marks, we will have the right to terminate this Agreement if you do not cure such default within twenty-four (24) hours after notice from us.
h. "Cause" defined—non-curable defaults	§14.2	We may terminate the franchise agreement without notice to you and without any opportunity for you to cure if the following occur: (1) You are liquidated or dissolved; (2) Your Franchised Business is not constructed strictly according to the plans we have approved and you do not remedy the deficiencies within 30 days after notice from us; (3) You fail to operate for 10 consecutive days (unless prevented from so by fire, flood, or acts of nature), or otherwise abandon your Franchised Business, or forfeit the right to do or transact business in the jurisdiction where your Franchised Business is located, or lose the right to possession of the premises in which your Franchised Business operates; (4) You or any of your owners make an unauthorized Transfer under this Agreement; (5) You or any of your owners are proven to have engaged in fraudulent conduct, or are convicted of, or plead guilty or no contest to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude, or any other crime or offense that we believe is reasonably likely to have an adverse effect on the System, the Marks or the goodwill associated therewith; (6) You are given three (3) or more notices of being in material violation of any of the terms or requirements of this Agreement within any 12 month period, whether or not such defaults are timely cured after notice; (7) You misuse or make any unauthorized use of the Marks and do not cease such misuse or unauthorized use within 24 hours' notice from us; (8) You, by act or omission, materially impair the value of, or the goodwill associated with, any of the Marks or the System.
i. Franchisee's obligations on termination/non-renewal	§16	Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights granted to you under this Agreement will terminate, the franchise will revert to us, and you will (1) immediately cease to operate the Franchised Business; (2) immediately and permanently cease to use all confidential information and the Marks; (3) immediately return to us the Manual and destroy or convey to us all signage, advertising materials, stationary, and any other materials bearing the marks; (4) cancel your assumed name that contains the Mark, if applicable; (5) de-identify your business within ten days; (6) pay to us all amounts due within five days; (7) take all further action to transfer to us all telephone numbers as well as any other registrations on technology platforms.

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
		Your obligations not to disclose of use for other purposes our trade secrets, confidential business information, or other proprietary materials remains in effect upon and after the termination, expiration, or non-renewal of the franchise agreement.
j. Assignment of contract by Franchisor	§13.1	No restriction on our right to assign.
k. "Transfer" by franchisee—definition	§13.2	"Transfer" will mean any sale, lease, assignment, gift, pledge, mortgage or any other encumbrance, transfer by bankruptcy, transfer by your disability or death or by judicial order, merger, consolidation, share exchange, transfer by operation of law or otherwise, whether direct or indirect, voluntary or involuntary, of this Agreement or any interest in it, or any rights or obligations arising under it, or of any material portion of your assets used to operate your Franchised Business, or of any interest in you, or if you are a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, a transfer, pledge, assignment, or other disposition of direct or indirect control or ownership of 25% or more of any interest in your entity. In addition, if there are 2 individuals signing this Agreement as Franchisee, and 1 of those individuals is no longer involved in the ownership of your Franchised Business, the withdrawal of that person will be considered a "Transfer." A "Transfer" will also be deemed to occur when there are more than 2 people listed as the Franchisee and there is a change in the ownership of your Franchised Business such that less than a majority of the original signers continue to have a majority interest in the equity of the business.
l. Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	§13.2	Transfers require our prior written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld subject to the below conditions being satisfied.
m. Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer	§§13.2, 13.3	All of the following conditions must be satisfied: (1) you are in full compliance with this Agreement, you have no uncured defaults, and all your debts and financial obligations to us and our affiliates are current; (2) you provide us with all information we may require concerning the proposed transaction (including a copy of the purchase agreement and all related documents), and the proposed transferee; (3) we are satisfied that the proposed transferee (and if the proposed transferee is an entity, all holders of any interest in such entity) meets all of the requirements for our new franchisees, including, but not limited to, good reputation and character, business experience, and financial strength, credit rating and liquidity, and that the sale price is not excessive; (4) you sign a written agreement in a form satisfactory to us in which you

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
		and your investors covenant to observe all applicable post-term obligations and covenants contained in this Agreement and release us and our affiliates from any claims you may have against us, or any further obligations we may have to you; (5) the proposed transferee enters into a new franchise agreement with us, on the terms we then generally offer to new franchisees (including fees payable and size of territory); provided, however, that no new initial franchise fee will be required to be paid, and further provided that the term of that franchise agreement, unless otherwise agreed, will be the remaining term of your franchise agreement; (6) the proposed transferee agrees in writing to perform such maintenance, remodeling and re-equipping of your Franchised Business that we determine necessary to bring your Franchised Location in compliance with our then-current standards, including any updates to your technology and security equipment that we determine necessary; (7) prior to the date of the proposed Transfer, the proposed transferee's Designated Principal successfully completes such training and instruction as we deem necessary; (8) you and all holders of an interest in you sign a general release, in the form prescribed by us, releasing, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all claims that you or any of your investors may have against us and our affiliates, including our and their respective shareholders, officers, directors and employees, in both their individual and corporate capacities; and (9) prior to the Transfer, you pay us a transfer fee of $5,000.
n. Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	§19	We have a 30-day right of first refusal and can match offers.
o. Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	§16.11	We may purchase your Business at fair market value upon the termination or expiration of the Franchise Agreement, at our discretion. We may exercise this right by giving you written notice of our election within 30 days after the date of the Termination Event.
p. Death or disability of franchisee	§13.4	If a transfer or assignment is caused by your death or incapacity, the provisions of Section 13.2 must be met by the heir or personal representative succeeding to your interest; provided, however, if the heir or personal representative assigns, transfers, or sells its interest in the Franchise and in your Franchised Business within 3 months after your death or incapacity, the transferee, and not the heir or personal representative, must comply with the provisions of Section 13.2.
q. Non-competition covenants during the	§17.1	You will not, directly or indirectly, during the term of this Agreement, on your own account or as an employee,

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
term of the franchise		consultant, partner, officer, director, shareholder or member of any other person, firm, entity, partnership, corporation or company, own, operate, lease to or lease from, franchise, engage in, be connected with, have any interest in, or assist any person or entity engaged in owning, operating, or managing any IV therapy business, wherever located, whether within the Territory or elsewhere. Notwithstanding the foregoing, before you open your Franchised Business (and so long as you do not own any other franchised business that is open under any other agreement with us), you may be employed at another business that offers intravenous therapy that is operated outside of the Territory in which your Franchised Business will be located, provided that (i) neither you nor any of your immediate family owns any equity interest in that business and (ii) you terminate your employment with that business, and any other relationship you have with that business, prior to the date you open your Franchised Business.
r. Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	§17.2	Subject to state law, you will not, directly or indirectly for a period of 2 years after the transfer by you, or the expiration or termination of this Agreement, on your own account or as an employee, consultant, partner, officer, director, shareholder, lender, or joint venturer of any other person, firm, entity, partnership, corporation or company, own, operate, lease to or lease from, franchise, conduct, engage in, be connected with, have any interest in or assist any person or entity engaged in any business that offers intravenous therapy, which is located within the Territory or within a 25 mile radius of any The DRIPBaR® business, whether owned by us, our affiliates, or a franchisee, wherever located, whether within the Territory or elsewhere.
s. Modification of the agreement	§20.2	No modification unless by written agreement of both our and your duly authorized officers, but Operating Manual and System Standards subject to change.
t. Integration/ merger clause	§20.12	This Agreement, together with its attachments, constitutes the entire agreement between you and us with respect to your Franchised Business and any other aspect of the relationship we have with you, and cannot be amended except by a written agreement signed by you and us. (subject to state law). Any representations or promises outside of the disclosure document and the Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable.
u. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	§§18.1, 18.2, 18.3	All controversies, disputes or claims between us must be mediated. If no resolution is reached by mediation, all such disputes must be submitted for arbitration on demand of

Provision	Section of Franchise Agreement	Summary
		either party.
v. Choice of forum	§18.5	Subject to state law, any mediation, arbitration or litigation must be held and conducted in Wrentham, Massachusetts or federal courts over Wrentham, Massachusetts.
w. Choice of law	§20.5	Subject to state law, Massachusetts law will govern.

ITEM 18.
PUBLIC FIGURES

In January 2023, Kevin Harrington, an entrepreneur and TV personality, acquired a 5% membership interest in DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC. Mr. Harrington serves in an advisory capacity. He was granted the 5% interest in exchange for advisory services and for public promotion of The DRIPBaR®. He does not receive additional compensation for endorsing or recommending the franchise to prospective franchisees. As an advisor, he does not have a management role or any control of us.

ITEM 19.
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

The below financial performance representation is based on the historical performance of the full-time, full-sized franchised outlets ("Reporting Outlets") that operated the entire "Measuring Period" which runs from January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025 and which responded to our request for financial report submission by the deadline we gave each franchisee for inclusion in this Disclosure Document. In total, only 13 locations met the reporting deadline. During the Measuring Period, we had 126 locations that operated at least one month but less than the entire Measuring Period. Of the locations we excluded, only the Foxboro, MA location which is owned by one of our owners but operates as a franchise, met all other criteria. The remaining exclusions either did not report on time, did not operate for the entire Measuring Period, or did not operate as a full-time standard location.

The explanatory notes included with Table 1 are an integral part of this financial performance representation and should be read in their entirety for a full understanding of the information contained in Table 1.

Table 1. Average Gross Revenue and Reported Expenses for Reporting Outlets during the Measuring Period

	Reporting Outlet Averages	Expense as Percent of Gross Revenue
Gross Sales[1]	$791,226.63	100%
Cost of Goods Sold[2]	$210,036.08	26.55%
Operating Expenses[3]	$398,803.46	50.40%
EBITDA[4]	$182,387.09	23.05%

Notes to Table 1:

1. "Gross Sales" means all revenue received, directly or indirectly, from operating the Business, including any amounts or other consideration received from operating the Franchised Business and/or pursuant to a medical director agreement. Gross Sales also includes amounts earned from the sale of online group-bought deals and gift card or gift certificate sales. Gross Sales does not, however, include any federal, state, or municipal sales, use or service taxes collected from clients and paid to the appropriate taxing authority.

2. "Cost of Goods Sold" includes inventory, and franchise fees such as Royalty Fee, Brand Fund Contributions, and Telemedicine-related fees.

3. "Operating Expenses" include rent, payroll (excluding owner compensation), utilities, insurance, marketing and advertising, and bank and credit card fees. Operating Expenses do not include expenses related to interest, taxes, depreciation, or amortization.

4. "EBITDA" means earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization. EBITDA is calculated as Gross Sales minus the Cost of Goods Sold and Operating Expenses.

5. Written substantiation for these financial performance representations is available upon reasonable request.

The below financial performance representation is based on the historical performance of all The DRIPBaR® locations that operated at least one day during the Measuring Period and entered sales into our point-of-sale system. The following table shows the average revenue per transaction for each of the services categories a Franchised Business offers. The explanatory notes included with Table 2 are an integral part of this financial performance representation and should be read in their entirety for a full understanding of the information contained in Table 2.

Service Category	Average Revenue Per Transaction
Health Support Drip	$141.41
Lifestyle Drip	$177.68
Multi-Visit Packages[1]	$699.02
Membership Sales	$176.47
Quick Shots[2]	$41.74
Single Shots[2]	$28.41

Notes to Table 2:

1. Multi-Visit Packages allow customers to purchase multiple services at a discounted price. The actual revenue generated by each package depends on the services and number of visits included in the package.

2. Quick Shots and Single Shots are intramuscular shots and vary based on the ingredients included in each type. Single Shots are single ingredient, and Quick Shots have two or more ingredients.

3. Written substantiation for these financial performance representations is available upon reasonable request.

Some outlets have sold these amounts. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance that you will sell as much.

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC does not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to the franchisor's management by contacting Ben Crosbie at 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093 and 833-DRIPBaR, the Federal Trade Commission, and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

ITEM 20
OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

Table 1
Systemwide Outlet Summary
For Years 2023 to 2025

Column 1 Outlet Type	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets at the End of the Year	Column 5 Net Change
Franchised	2023	39	79	+40
	2024	79	109	+30
	2025	109	126	+17
Company-Owned	2023	1	0	-1
	2024	0	0	0
	2025	0	0	0
Total Outlets	**2023**	**40**	**79**	**+39**
	2024	**79**	**109**	**+30**
	2025	**109**	**126**	**+17**

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 2
Transfers of Outlets from Franchisees to New Owners (other than the Franchisor)
For Years 2023 to 2025

Column 1 State	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Number of Transfers
Colorado	2023	0
	2024	0
	2025	1
Florida	2023	0
	2024	2
	2025	2
Georgia	2023	1
	2024	0
	2025	0
Indiana	2023	0
	2024	0
	2025	1
Missouri	2023	0
	2024	1
	2025	0
New Jersey	2023	0
	2024	0
	2025	1
New York	2023	0
	2024	1
	2025	1
Virginia	2023	0
	2024	1
	2025	1
Total	**2023**	**1**
	2024	**5**
	2025	**7**

Table 3
Status of Franchised Outlets
For Years 2023 to 2025

Column 1 State	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets Opened	Column 5 Termi-Nations	Column 6 Non-Renewals	Column 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Column 8 Ceased Operations – Other Reasons	Column 9 Outlets at End of the Year
Alaska	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arizona**	2023	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
	2025	3	1	0	0	0	0	4
California	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2025	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

Column 1 State	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets Opened	Column 5 Termi-Nations	Column 6 Non-Renewals	Column 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Column 8 Ceased Operations – Other Reasons	Column 9 Outlets at End of the Year
Colorado**	2023	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2025	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
Connecticut**	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2025	2	0	1	0	0	0	1
Florida**	2023	7	5	0	0	0	0	12
	2024	12	6	0	0	0	0	18
	2025	18	8	1	0	0	0	25
Georgia**	2023	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
	2024	6	1	1	0	0	0	6
	2025	6	0	4	0	0	0	2
Hawaii**	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Illinois	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Indiana**	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Iowa	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Kentucky**	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Louisiana	2023	2	0	0	0	0	1	1
	2024	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2025	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Maine**	2023	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
	2025	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	2023	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2025	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
Massachusetts±	2023	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	2	0	0	0	0	4
	2025	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
Michigan	2023	1	3	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
	2025	6	1	1	0	0	0	6
Minnesota	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Missouri**	2023	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2025	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
Nevada	2023	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

Column 1 State	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets Opened	Column 5 Termi-Nations	Column 6 Non-Renewals	Column 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Column 8 Ceased Operations – Other Reasons	Column 9 Outlets at End of the Year
New Hampshire**	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
New Jersey**	2023	1	3	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
	2025	6	6	1	0	0	0	11
New York**	2023	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
	2024	3	2	0	0	0	0	5
	2025	5	3	0	0	0	0	8
North Carolina**	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
	2025	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
North Dakota	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ohio**	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Oklahoma**	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania**	2023	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
	2025	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Rhode Island	2023	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
South Carolina**	2023	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2025	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
Tennessee	2023	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	0	1	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Texas**	2023	9	9	0	0	0	0	18
	2024	18	2	0	0	0	0	20
	2025	20	4	1	0	0	0	23
Utah	2023	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Virginia**	2023	3	1	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	3	0	0	0	0	7
	2025	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
Washington D.C.**	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2025	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	**2023**	**39**	**41**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**79**
	2024	**79**	**33**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**109**
	2025	**109**	**28**	**11**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**126**

*Some of the outlets reported in Table 3 have opened to customers by offering mobile and in-home services prior to opening their brick-and-mortar outlets.

**Indicate Area Representatives. Arizona, Colorado, Connecticut, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, and Virginia each have one (1) Area Representative. Florida has eight (8) Area Representatives, Georgia, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania each have two (2) Area Representatives. Texas has four (4) Area Representatives.

± Our Foxboro, MA location is owned by our CEO, Ben Crosbie, but operates under a franchise agreement and is treated as a franchisee in all respects.

Table 4
Status of Company-Owned Outlets
For Years 2023 to 2025

Column 1 State	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets Opened	Column 5 Outlets Reacquired from Franchisee	Column 6 Outlets Closed	Column 7 Outlets Sold to Franchisee	Column 8 Outlets at End of the Year
Colorado	2023	0	0	1	0	0	1
	2024	1	0	0	1	0	0
	2025	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	2023	1	0	0	1	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2025	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	**2023**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**0**
	2024	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	2025	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 5
Projected Openings As Of December 31, 2025

Column 1 State	Column 2 Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Opened	Column 3 Projected New Franchised Outlets In Next Fiscal Year	Column 4 Projected New Company-Owned Outlets In The Next Fiscal Year
Arizona	2	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	1	1	0
Colorado	1	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	4	2	0
Georgia	1	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
Kentucky	1	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maryland	1	1	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	1	0	0

Column 1 State	Column 2 Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Opened	Column 3 Projected New Franchised Outlets In Next Fiscal Year	Column 4 Projected New Company-Owned Outlets In The Next Fiscal Year
Missouri	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Jersey	2	2	0
New York	1	1	0
North Carolina	1	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	1	0
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	1	3	0
Utah	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0
Totals	**18**	**11**	**0**

Exhibit C to this Disclosure Document lists the names of all current franchisees and the addresses and telephone numbers of their outlets as of the end of our prior fiscal year. There were no franchisees who had a Franchise Agreement terminated, cancelled, not renewed or who otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the Franchise Agreement during the most recently completed fiscal year, or who had not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the issuance date of this Disclosure Document. If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to buyers when you leave the Franchise System.

During the last three years, in some instances, current and former franchisees have signed provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with The DRIPBaR®. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

No franchisee organization specific to The DRIPBaR® is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 20.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our fiscal year end is December 31. Exhibit A contains our audited financial statements for fiscal years 2025, 2024, and 2023.

ITEM 21.
CONTRACTS

Exhibit E of this Disclosure Document contain all contracts proposed for use or in use regarding the offer of our franchises, including the following agreements:

Exhibit E – Franchise Agreement and Attachments

ITEM 22.
RECEIPTS

The last two pages of this Disclosure Document are duplicate Receipts that serve as an acknowledgement of your receipt of a copy of this Disclosure Document. You should sign both copies of the Receipt and return one copy to us.

EXHIBIT A

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING LLC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2025

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING LLC
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Auditor's Report	**Page 1-2**
Balance Sheet	**Page 3**
Statement of Operations and Member's Equity	**Page 4**
Statement of Cash Flows	**Page 5**
Footnotes	**Page 6-12**

MUHAMMAD ZUBAIRY, CPA PC
Certified Public Accountant
646.327.7013

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of
DRIPBaR Franchising LLC

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of DRIPBaR Franchising LLC (the "Company") which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2025, and the related statement of operations and changes in member's equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of DRIPBaR Franchising LLC as of December 31, 2025, and the related statement of operations and changes in member's equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of DRIPBaR Franchising LLC and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Other Matter

The financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2024 were audited by other auditors whose report dated April 12, 2025 included an unmodified opinion of those statements.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt DRIPBaR Franchising LLC's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users made on the basis of these financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and dis-closures in the financial statements.

Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circum-stances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of DRIPBaR Franchising LLC's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about DRIPBaR Franchising LLC 's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.



Muhammad Zubairy, CPA PC
Westbury, NY
April 30, 2026

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING LLC
BALANCE SHEETS

ASSETS

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31	
	2025	2024
Current Assets		
Cash	$ 311,796	$ 220,333
Accounts receivable	18,670	421,004
Other current assets	133,118	97,982
Total Current Asset	463,584	739,319
Prepaid cost of revenue		
Area rep licensing	1,752,434	2,154,014
Franchise licensing	3,151,209	3,397,064
	4,903,643	5,551,078
Fixed Assets, net	21,208	34,208
Total Assets	$ 5,388,435	$ 6,324,605

LIABILITIES AND MEMBER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)

Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and Accrued Expenses	$ 716	$ 440,239
Credit card payables	58,792	53,875
Deferred revenue - area rep licensing fees	652,800	652,800
Deferred revenue - franchise licensing fees	749,797	703,297
Loan Payable	390,639	458,978
Total Current Liabilties	1,852,744	2,309,189
Deferred revenue - area rep licensing fees, net of current	3,210,408	3,863,208
Deferred revenue - franchise licensing fees, net of current	4,221,935	4,528,982
Loan Payable, net of current	479,292	903,328
Member's Equity (Deficit)	(4,375,944)	(5,280,102)
Total Liabilities and Member's Equity (Deficit)	$ 5,388,435	$ 6,324,605

See notes to financial statements

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING LLC
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND MEMBER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31	
	2025	2024
Revenues		
Area rep licensing fees	$ 652,800	$ 652,175
Franchise licensing fees	725,547	682,213
Royalties	2,871,155	2,178,934
Marketing Fee	822,197	622,206
Other Income	69,042	6,248
Total Revenue	5,140,741	4,141,776
Cost of revenues earned	1,796,747	1,566,415
Gross profit	3,343,994	2,575,361
Operating Expenses	2,378,932	2,142,044
Net Income (Loss)	965,062	433,317
Member's Equity (Deficit) - Beginning	(5,280,102)	(6,208,663)
Member's (Distributions)	(60,904)	495,244
Member's Equity (Deficit) - Ending	$ (4,375,944)	$ (5,280,102)

See notes to financial statements

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING LLC
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31	
	2025	2024
Cash Flows From Operating Activities		
Net Income (Loss)	$ 965,062	$ 433,317
Amortizations	13,000	13,000
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Accounts Receivable	402,334	313,813
Other current assets	(35,136)	(78,482)
Prepaid cost of revenue	647,435	861,815
Accounts payable	(439,523)	(483,582)
Credit card payables	4,917	5,833
Franchisee deposits on equipment	—	(135,626)
Deferred revenue	(913,347)	(909,388)
	644,742	20,700
Cash Flows (Used) By Investing Activities		
Loan principal paymnets	(492,375)	(610,336)
	(492,375)	(610,336)
Cash Flows (Used) By Investing Activities		
Member's (distributions)	(60,904)	495,244
	(60,904)	495,244
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	91,463	(94,392)
Cash - Beginning	220,333	314,725
Cash - Ending	$ 311,796	$ 220,333

See notes to financial statements

1. THE COMPANY

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC (hereafter the "Company") is a limited liability company organized under Delaware law in July 2019. The company is engaged in franchising operations related to a business called "DRIPBaR", which provides intravenous vitamin therapy services, as well as in-store availability of a variety of vitamins and supplements.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting-The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Under the accrual method, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, without regard to disbursement of cash.

Franchise Arrangements-The Company's franchise arrangements generally include a license which provides for payments of initial fees as well as continuing royalties to the Company based upon a percentage of sales. Under this arrangement, franchisees are granted the right to operate a franchise using the Company's system for a specified number of years.

Concentration of Credit Risk-Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentration of credit risk primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents. The balances in the Company's cash accounts exceeded the Federal Deposit Insurance Company's (FDIC) insurance limit of $250,000 by $61,796. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents with accredited financial institutions.

Use of Estimates-The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could vary from those estimates.

Taxes on Income-The Company has elected to be taxed as a limited liability corporation for federal and state income tax purposes. Income and expenses for the Company pass through directly to the member and is reported on their individual income tax returns.

3. REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company records revenue in accordance Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") and Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). The transaction price attributable to performance obligations are recognized as the performance obligations are satisfied. The portion of the franchise fee, if any, that is not attributable to a distinct performance **3.** obligation are amortized over the life of the related franchise agreements. Commission paid for franchises are amortized over the life of the franchise agreement. The Company adopted ASC-606 and ASU 2021-02 using the modified retrospective method starting with January 1, 2019.

4. FIXED ASSETS

The company paid contractors to develop its website and related applications for customers. These costs were accounted for within the framework of ASC 350-50, Intangibles–Goodwill and Other-WebsiteDevelopment Costs, which outlines five stages of website development, some of which are capitalized and some of which are expensed. The capitalizable costs have been amortized over five years, and an expected amortization schedule is presented below.

Year	Amortization Expense
2022	**$ 4,792**
2023	**13,000**
2024	**13,000**
2025	**13,000**
2026	**13,000**
2027	**8,208**
	$ 65,000

5. PREPAID COST OF REVENUE

The Company employs subcontractors to facilitate the sale of franchise agreements. These subcontractors are paid, indirectly, through a related company called Zor411 LLC, which receives sales commissions and pays subcontractors to help sell franchise agreements. These commissions are often paid in advance, and such payments are recorded as an asset, while the actual expenses are recognized over the term of the agreements. Following are schedules of commission expenses to be recognized for franchise agreements that commenced in 2021 through 2025, and commissions expenses to be recognized for area representative agreements that commenced in 2020 through 2025, as well as a summary schedule of the cost of revenue for 2025.

Cost of Revenue - 2025

Commissions on area rep fees - see schedule	$	401,580
Commissions on franchise rep fees - see schedule		545,855
Royalty share		849,312
Total cost of revenue	$	1,796,747

5. PREPAID COST OF REVENUE (cont'd)

Franchise License Commission Expenses to be Recognized - By Year					
Year	Franchise License Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2024	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2025	Total
2025	$ 401,200	$ 102,300	$ 28,000	$ 14,355	$ 545,855
2026	401,200	102,300	28,000	30,000	561,500
2027	401,200	102,300	28,000	30,000	561,500
2028	401,200	102,300	28,000	30,000	561,500
2029	401,200	102,300	28,000	30,000	561,500
2030	401,200	102,300	28,000	30,000	561,500
2031	296,334	102,300	28,000	30,000	456,634
2032	99,621	102,300	28,000	30,000	259,921
2033	-	52,088	28,000	30,000	110,088
2034	-	-	13,890	30,000	43,890
2035				15,645	15,645
	$ 2,803,155	$ 870,488	$ 265,890	$ 300,000	$ 4,239,533

$ 4,012,000	Prepayments of commissions prior to 2023
757,531	Prepayments of commissions in 2023
3,000	Prepayments of commissions in 2024
300,000	Prepayments of commissions in 2025
(406,445)	Less: commissions expense recognized prior to 2023
(451,412)	Less: commissions expense recognized in 2023
(517,610)	Less: commissions expense recognized in 2024
(545,855)	Less: commissions expense recognized in 2025
$ 3,151,209	Prepaid commissions - 12/31/25

5. PREPAID COST OF REVENUE (cont'd)

Area Rep Commission Expenses to be Recognized - By Year				
Year	Area Rep Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2024	Total
2024	$ 366,480	$ 34,725	$ -	$ 401,205
2025	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2026	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2027	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2028	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2029	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2030	313,915	35,100	-	349,015
2031	219,915	35,100	-	255,015
2032	54,900	35,100	-	90,000
2033	-	27,750	-	27,750
2034	-	-	-	-
	$ 2,787,610	$ 343,275	$ -	$ 3,130,885

$ 3,028,134	Prepayments of commission expenses prior to 2023
358,000	Prepayments of commission expenses in 2023
54,000	Prepayments of commission expenses in 2024
-	Prepayments of commission expenses in 2025
(510,710)	Expensed prior to 2023
(374,205)	Expensed in 2023
(401,205)	Expensed in 2024
(401,580)	Expensed in 2025
$ 1,752,434	Prepaid area rep fees - 12/31/25
401,580	Current portion
1,350,854	Non-current portion

5. PREPAID COST OF REVENUE (cont'd)

Franchise Licensing Fee Revenue to be Recognized - By Year					
Year	Franchise License Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2024	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2025	Total
2025	$ 510,797	$ 150,000	$ 42,500	$ 22,250	$ 725,547
2026	510,797	150,000	42,500	46,500	749,797
2027	510,797	150,000	42,500	46,500	749,797
2028	510,797	150,000	42,500	46,500	749,797
2029	510,797	150,000	42,500	46,500	749,797
2030	510,797	150,000	42,500	46,500	749,797
2031	367,543	150,000	42,500	46,500	606,543
2032	119,999	150,000	42,500	46,500	358,999
2033	-	76,375	42,500	46,500	165,375
2024	-	-	21,083	46,500	67,583
2025				24,250	24,250
	$ 3,552,324	$ 1,276,375	$ 403,583	$ 465,000	$ 5,697,282

$ 5,107,965	Franchise license fees collected prior to 2023
1,500,000	Franchise license fees collected in 2023
425,000	Franchise license fees collected in 2024
465,000	Franchise license fees collected in 2025
(534,051)	Less: revenues recognized prior to 2023
(584,422)	Less: revenues recognized in 2023
(682,213)	Less: revenues recognized in 2024
(725,547)	Less: revenues recognized in 2025
$ 4,971,732	Deferred franchise licensing fee revenue - 12/31/25
$ 749,797	Current portion
4,221,935	Long-term portion
$ 4,971,732	Deferred franchise licensing fee revenue - 12/31/25

5. PREPAID COST OF REVENUE (cont'd)

Area Representative Licensing Fee Revenue to be Recognized - By Year					
Year	Area Rep Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2024	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2025	Total
2025	$ 594,300	$ 58,500	$ -	$ -	$ 652,800
2026	594,300	58,500	-	-	652,800
2027	594,300	58,500	-	-	652,800
2028	594,300	58,500	-	-	652,800
2029	594,300	58,500	-	-	652,800
2030	508,525	58,500	-	-	567,025
2031	357,400	58,500	-	-	415,900
2032	89,333	58,500	-	-	147,833
2033	-	46,250	-	-	46,250
	$ 3,926,758	$ 514,250	$ -	$ -	$ 4,441,008

$ 6,108,000	Area rep fees collected prior to 2023
660,000	Area rep fees collected in 2023
-	Area rep fees collected in 2024
-	Area rep fees collected in 2025
(992,642)	Revenues recognized prior to 2023
(607,175)	Revenues recognized in 2023
(652,175)	Revenues recognized in 2024
(652,800)	Revenues recognized in 2025
$ 3,863,208	Deferred area rep revenues - 12/31/25

$ 652,800	Current portion
3,210,408	Long-term portion
$ 3,863,208	Deferred area rep revenues - 12/31/25

6. LOAN PAYABLE

Per ASC 835-30-45-1A, Interest-Imputation of Interest-Other Presentation Matters, long-term debt is presented net of amortizable borrowing costs, and the amortization of these borrowing costs is netted and included in interest expense. Loan payable is due is as shown below:

Year	Principal due
2026	**$ 390,639**
2027	**440,182**
2028	**39,110**
	$ 869,931

7. RELATED PARTY

The Company has contracted with Zor411 LLC, a Delaware LLC, to facilitate the sale of franchise agreements. Zor411 LLC has common ownership with Zor411 Holdings LLC, the entity which owns 90% of the Company.

The Company paid Zor411 LLC $300,000 in 2025 and $57,000 in 2024, most of which represented prepaid sales commissions.

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluates events that have occurred after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are issued. Based upon the evaluation, the Company did not identify any recognized or non-recognized subsequent events that would have required further adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements. Subsequent events have been evaluated through. April 30, 2026, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC

Audited Financial Statements

(With Independent Auditor's Report Thereon)

For the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Prepared by DvorakCPA LLC

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC

Index of Reports and Financial Statements

For the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Independent Auditor's Report	2 - 3
Statement of Income and Retained Earnings	4 - 5
Balance Sheet	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8 - 16

DvorakCPA, LLC
14023 N. Dale Mabry Ave
Tampa, FL 33618

P: 727-330-5837
F: 727-213-6918
david@northstar.tax

Dvorak CPA
Taxes + Accounting + Business Consulting

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Owner and Management
DRIPBaR Franchising LLC

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of DRIPBaR Franchising LLC, which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related statements of income and retained earnings, and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Company's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of

DvorakCPA, LLC
14023 N. Dale Mabry Ave
Tampa, FL 33618

P: 727-330-5837
F: 727-213-6918
david@northstar.tax

significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of DRIPBaR Franchising LLC as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the periods then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

David Dvorak

David Dvorak, CPA
DvorakCPA LLC

Tampa, FL

April 12, 2025

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC
Statement of Income and Retained Earnings
For the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023

	2024	2023
Revenues		
Area rep licensing fees	$ 652,175	$ 607,175
Franchise licensing fees	682,213	584,422
National marketing fund	622,206	156,452
Royalties	2,178,934	1,342,874
Miscellaneous	(11,888)	460,477
Total revenues	4,123,640	3,151,400
Cost of revenues earned	1,566,415	1,262,185
Gross profit	2,557,225	1,889,215
Operating expenses		
Advertising and marketing	116,358	316,216
Amortization	13,000	13,000
Bad debt	5,942	-
Bank charges and fees	3,404	2,552
Charitable contributions	-	2,000
Computer and software	101,447	144,913
Contracted services	85,745	355,825
Dues and subscriptions	31,942	13,832
Employee and client gifts	5,882	4,491
Receivable factoring fees	-	1,548
Insurance	40,611	29,193
Job supplies	2,519	14,208
Legal and professional	261,689	662,579
Meals and entertainment	366	3,483
Office	951	5,752
Payroll - gross wages	937,454	1,038,720
Payroll - employment taxes	68,714	53,718
Payroll - employee benefits	4,240	55,116
Reimbursable expenses	-	100
Taxes and licenses	1,017	658
Trade shows	-	109,987
Training	21,177	18,850
Transaction Fees	-	17,506
Travel	32,284	201,143
Utilities	44,768	30,139
Total operating expenses	1,779,510	3,095,529
Net operating income (loss)	$ 777,715	$ (1,206,314)

(See independent accountant's audit report and accompanying notes to the financial statements)

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC
Statement of Income and Retained Earnings - continued
For the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023

	2024	2023
Net operating income (loss)	$ 777,715	$ (1,206,314)
Other income (expenses)		
Interest expense	(350,646)	(9,919)
Legal settlements - net	6,248	(2,325,473)
Net other income (expense)	(344,398)	(2,335,392)
Net income (loss)	433,317	(3,541,706)
Beginning partner capital	(6,208,663)	(2,684,491)
Net income	433,317	(3,541,706)
Capital contributions	504,913	17,534
Capital distributions	(9,669)	-
Ending partner capital	$ (5,280,102)	$ (6,208,663)

(See independent accountant's audit report and accompanying notes to the financial statements)

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC
Balance Sheet
As of December 31, 2024 and 2023

	2024	2023
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash	$ 220,333	$ 314,725
Accounts receivable	421,004	734,817
Other current assets	97,982	19,500
Total current assets	739,319	1,069,042
Fixed assets		
Website and developed applications	65,000	65,000
Accumulated amortization	(30,792)	(17,792)
Total fixed assets, net	34,208	47,208
Prepaid cost of revenue		
Area rep licensing	2,154,014	2,501,219
Franchise licensing	3,397,064	3,911,674
Total prepaid cost of revenue	5,551,078	6,412,893
Total assets	$ 6,324,605	$ 7,529,143
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 440,239	$ 923,821
Credit card payable	53,875	48,042
Franchisee deposits on equipment	-	135,626
Current portion - long-term debt	458,978	642,630
Deferred revenue - area rep licensing fees	652,800	660,300
Deferred revenue - franchise licensing fees	703,297	660,797
Total current liabilities	2,309,189	3,071,216
Long-term liabilities		
Long-term debt	903,328	1,330,012
Deferred revenue - area rep licensing fees	3,863,208	4,507,883
Deferred revenue - franchise licensing fees	4,528,982	4,828,695
Total long-term liabilities	9,295,518	10,666,590
Equity		
Partner capital	(5,280,102)	(6,208,663)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 6,324,605	$ 7,529,143

(See independent accountant's audit report and accompanying notes to the financial statements)

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023

	2024	2023
Operating activities		
Net income (loss)	$ 433,317	$ (3,541,706)
Add: non-cash expenses	13,000	13,000
Change in accounts receivable	313,813	(698,830)
Change in other current assets	(78,482)	10,510
Change in prepaid cost of revenue	861,815	(289,914)
Change in accounts payable	(483,582)	923,821
Change in current liabilities	(313,445)	69,731
Change in deferred revenue - current and non-current	(909,388)	968,403
Net cash provided by operating activities	(162,952)	(2,544,985)
Investing activities		
(Increase) decrease in notes receivable	-	-
Increase (decrease) in notes payable	(426,684)	1,972,642
Sale (purchase) of equipment	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(426,684)	1,972,642
Financing activities		
Partner contributions	504,913	17,534
Partner distributions	(9,669)	-
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	495,244	17,534
Net change in cash	(94,392)	(554,809)
Beginning cash	314,725	869,534
Ending cash	$ 220,333	$ 314,725

(See independent accountant's audit report and accompanying notes to the financial statements)

NOTE 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of operations

DRIPBaR Franchising LLC (hereafter the "Company") is a limited liability company organized under Delaware law in July 2019. The company is engaged in franchising operations related to a business called "DRIPBaR", which provides intravenous vitamin therapy services, as well as in-store availability of a variety of vitamins and supplements.

The company licenses both individual franchises and area representative rights to qualified parties wishing to assist with licensing and operating franchises within a specific geographical area.

Basis of presentation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as set forth in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC").

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Revenue and cost recognition

The Company's revenues are recognized in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification 606 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASC 606"). Under ASC 606, revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised services or goods to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive for those services or goods.

The Company's primary sources of revenue are franchise licensing fees and area representative licensing fees. Franchise licensing fees are paid by franchisees for the right to operate a single location. Area Representatives are given the rights to recruit franchisees within a certain geographical area (their "territory"), although they are not parties to any franchise agreements entered into by franchisees they recruit. Area Representatives then have support responsibilities for franchisees they recruit, while receiving royalties from the franchises they support.

For purposes of revenue and cost recognition, these two sources of revenue are treated similarly.

Performance obligations under franchise agreements usually consist of (a) a franchise license, (b) pre-opening services, such as training, and (c) ongoing services, such as management of the brand marketing funds. Most of these ongoing performance obligations are highly interrelated, so they are not considered to be individually distinct and therefore are accounted for as a single performance

obligation, which is satisfied by providing a right to use the Company's intellectual property over the term of each franchise or area representative agreement (10 years).

The Company's performance obligation to provide training to area representatives is distinct, however, from the ongoing support services the Company provides to franchisees and area representatives. Therefore, an appropriate portion of area representative licensing fees is recognized upon the provision of training services. The remainder of area representative licensing fees is deferred and recognized over the term of the agreement (10 years).

The Company employs subcontractors to facilitate the sale of franchise agreements. These subcontractors are often paid commissions upon the receipt of payment by franchisees. These payments are recorded as an asset, while the actual fulfillment expense is recognized over the term of the agreement (10 years).

The Company employs subcontractors to fulfill the Company's performance obligations related to area representatives. These subcontractors are often paid in advance and such payments are recorded as an asset, while the actual fulfillment expense is recognized over the term of the agreement (10 years).

The Company also recognizes revenue in the form of regular monthly royalty payments from franchises. These payments are computed on the gross franchise revenue for the specific location, and considered earned at the end of the time period for which the royalty amount is determined.

Income taxes

The Company was treated as a partnership for federal, state, and local income tax purposes up until October 2021. On October 18, 2021, Zor411 Holdings LLC, (a Massachusetts LLC which owned a 50% interest) purchased the remaining 50% interest in the company from Intellectual Medicine LLC, thus making the Company a disregarded entity for tax purposes.

In 2024, the owner entity sold 10% of its ownership to outside parties, thus turning the company again into a partnership for tax purposes.

Income or loss of the Company is reported on the individual income tax returns of its member(s). Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is made in the financial statements. The Company's income tax filings are subject to possible audit by various taxing authorities, including the filings for 2024, 2023, and 2022.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Evaluation of subsequent events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through April 12, 2025, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 – Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist of amounts due to the Company related to franchise agreements and area representative agreements that have been signed and the amount due finalized, although payment has not yet been received.

NOTE 3 – Other Current Assets

The company had other current assets at December 31, 2024 of $97,982, comprised of several short-term loans. These short term loans are expected to be received within a year.

NOTE 4 – Fixed Assets

The company paid contractors to develop its website and related applications for customers. These costs were accounted for within the framework of ASC 350-50, *Intangibles–Goodwill and Other-Website Development Costs*, which outlines five stages of website development, some of which are capitalized and some of which are expensed. The capitalizable costs have been amortized over five years, and an expected amortization schedule is presented below.

Year		Amortization Expense
2022		$ 4,792
2023		13,000
2024		13,000
2025		13,000
2026		13,000
2027		8,208
	Total	$ 65,000

NOTE 5 – Prepaid Cost of Revenue

The Company employs subcontractors to facilitate the sale of franchise agreements. These subcontractors are paid, indirectly, through a related company called Zor411 LLC, which receives sales commissions and pays subcontractors to help sell franchise agreements. These commissions are often paid in advance and such payments are recorded as an asset, while the actual expenses are recognized over the term of the agreements. Following are schedules of commission expenses to be recognized for franchise agreements that commenced in 2021 through 2024, and commissions expenses to be recognized for area representative agreements that commenced in 2020 through 2024, as well as a summary schedule of the cost of revenue for 2024.

Cost of Revenue - 2024	
Commissions on area rep fees - see schedule	$ 401,205
Commissions on franchise rep fees - see schedule	517,610
Royalty share	596,425
Franchise sale commissions	51,175
Total cost of revenue	$ 1,566,415

NOTE 5 – Prepaid Cost of Revenue (continued)

Franchise License Commission Expenses to be Recognized - By Year				
Year	Franchise License Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2024	Total
2024	401,200	102,300	14,110	517,610
2025	401,200	102,300	28,000	531,500
2026	401,200	102,300	28,000	531,500
2027	401,200	102,300	28,000	531,500
2028	401,200	102,300	28,000	531,500
2029	401,200	102,300	28,000	531,500
2030	401,200	102,300	28,000	531,500
2031	296,334	102,300	28,000	426,634
2032	99,621	102,300	28,000	229,921
2033	-	52,088	28,000	80,088
2034	-	-	13,890	13,890
	$ 3,204,355	$ 972,788	$ 280,000	$ 4,457,143

$ 4,012,000	Prepayments of commissions prior to 2023
757,531	Prepayments of commissions in 2023
3,000	Prepayments of commissions in 2024
(406,445)	Less: commissions expense recognized prior to 2023
(451,412)	Less: commissions expense recognized in 2023
(517,610)	Less: commissions expense recognized in 2024
$ 3,397,064	Prepaid commissions - 12/31/24

NOTE 5 – Prepaid Cost of Revenue (continued)

Area Rep Commission Expenses to be Recognized - By Year				
Year	Area Rep Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2024	Total
2024	$ 366,480	$ 34,725	$ -	$ 401,205
2025	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2026	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2027	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2028	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2029	366,480	35,100	-	401,580
2030	313,915	35,100	-	349,015
2031	219,915	35,100	-	255,015
2032	54,900	35,100	-	90,000
2033	-	27,750	-	27,750
2034	-	-	-	-
	$ 2,787,610	$ 343,275	$ -	$ 3,130,885

$ 3,028,134	Prepayments of commission expenses prior to 2023
358,000	Prepayments of commission expenses in 2023
54,000	Prepayments of commission expenses in 2024
(510,710)	Expensed prior to 2023
(374,205)	Expensed in 2023
(401,205)	Expensed in 2024
$ 2,154,014	Prepaid area rep fees - 12/31/24

NOTE 6 – Accounts Payable

Accounts payable consist of regular payables, accrued legal fees, and accrued consultant fees.

NOTE 7 – Deferred Revenue

The company recognizes franchise and area representative licensing fees over the 10-year term of each agreement. Following are schedules of revenue to be recognized for franchise agreements that commenced in 2021 through 2024 and area representative agreements that commenced in 2020 through 2024.

NOTE 7 – Deferred Revenue (continued)

Franchise Licensing Fee Revenue to be Recognized - By Year				
Year	Franchise License Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2023	Franchise License Agreements Commenced in 2024	Total
2024	$ 510,797	$ 150,000	$ 21,416	$ 682,213
2025	510,797	150,000	42,500	703,297
2026	510,797	150,000	42,500	703,297
2027	510,797	150,000	42,500	703,297
2028	510,797	150,000	42,500	703,297
2029	510,797	150,000	42,500	703,297
2030	510,797	150,000	42,500	703,297
2031	367,543	150,000	42,500	560,043
2032	119,999	150,000	42,500	312,499
2033	-	76,375	42,500	118,875
2024	-	-	21,083	21,083
	$ 4,063,121	$ 1,426,375	$ 424,999	$ 5,914,495

$ 5,107,965	Franchise license fees collected prior to 2023
1,500,000	Franchise license fees collected in 2023
425,000	Franchise license fees collected in 2024
(534,051)	Less: revenues recognized prior to 2023
(584,422)	Less: revenues recognized in 2023
(682,213)	Less: revenues recognized in 2024
$ 5,232,279	Deferred franchise licensing fee revenue - 12/31/24

$ 703,297	Current portion
4,528,982	Long-term portion
$ 5,232,279	Deferred franchise licensing fee revenue - 12/31/24

NOTE 7 – Deferred Revenue (continued)

Area Representative Licensing Fee Revenue to be Recognized - By Year				
Year	Area Rep Agreements Commenced Prior to 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2023	Area Rep Agreements Commenced in 2024	Total
2024	$ 594,300	$ 57,875	$ -	$ 652,175
2025	594,300	58,500	-	652,800
2026	594,300	58,500	-	652,800
2027	594,300	58,500	-	652,800
2028	594,300	58,500	-	652,800
2029	594,300	58,500	-	652,800
2030	508,525	58,500	-	567,025
2031	357,400	58,500	-	415,900
2032	89,333	58,500	-	147,833
2033	-	46,250	-	46,250
2024	-	-	-	-
	$ 4,521,058	$ 572,125	$ -	$ 5,093,183

$ 6,108,000	Area rep fees collected prior to 2023
660,000	Area rep fees collected in 2023
-	Area rep fees collected in 2024
(992,642)	Revenues recognized prior to 2023
(607,175)	Revenues recognized in 2023
(652,175)	Revenues recognized in 2024
$ 4,516,008	Deferred area rep revenues - 12/31/24
$ 652,800	Current portion
3,863,208	Long-term portion
$ 4,516,008	Deferred area rep revenues - 12/31/24

NOTE 8 – Long-term debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	Face Amount	Principal	Effective Rate	Payment	Schedule	Maturity
Note Payable	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	0.00%	Variable	Variable	N/A
Note Payable	250,000	67,152	49.16%	5,060	Weekly	April 2025
Note Payable	250,000	45,154	50.85%	5,274	Weekly	March 2025
Note Payable	1,500,000	1,200,000	12.00%	39,500	Monthly	January 2028
Total long-term debt		1,362,306				
Less: current portion of long-term debt		(458,978)				
Non-current portion of long-term debt		$ 903,328				

Per ASC 835-30-45-1A, *Interest-Imputation of Interest-Other Presentation Matters*, long-term debt is presented net of amortizable borrowing costs, and the amortization of these borrowing costs is netted and included in interest expense.

NOTE 9 – Related Party Transactions

The Company has contracted with Zor411 LLC, a Delaware LLC, to facilitate the sale of franchise agreements. Zor411 LLC has common ownership with Zor411 Holdings LLC, the entity which owns 90% of the Company.

The Company paid Zor411 LLC $1,371,000 in 2023 and $57,000 in 2024, most of which represented prepaid sales commissions.

EXHIBIT B

LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS AND AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

List of State Regulatory Administrators

We intend to register this disclosure document as a "franchise" in some or all of the following states, if required by the applicable state laws. If and when we pursue franchise registration (or otherwise comply with the franchise investment laws) in these states, the following are the state administrators responsible for the review, registration, and oversight of franchises in these states:

LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS	
CALIFORNIA Department of Financial Protection and Innovation 320 West 4th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, California 90013-2344 (213) 576-7500 Toll Free (866) 275-2677	**CONNECTICUT** State of Connecticut Department of Banking Securities & Business Investments Division 260 Constitution Plaza Hartford, Connecticut 06103-1800 (860) 240-8230
HAWAII Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs Business Registration Division Securities Compliance Branch 335 Merchant Street, Room 203 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 (808) 586-2722	**ILLINOIS** Franchise Bureau Office of the Attorney General 500 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62706 (217) 782-4465
INDIANA Indiana Secretary of State Franchise Section 302 Washington Street, Room E-111 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 232-6681	**MARYLAND** Office of the Attorney General Securities Division 200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, Maryland 21202-2021 (410) 576-6360
MICHIGAN Michigan Attorney General's Office Corporate Oversight Division, Franchise Section 525 W. Ottawa Street G. Mennen Williams Building, 1st Floor Lansing, Michigan 48933 (517) 373-7117	**MINNESOTA** Minnesota Department of Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite 280 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2198 (651) 539-1600
NEW YORK New York State Department of Law Investor Protection Bureau 28 Liberty St. 21st FL New York, NY 10005 (212) 416-8222	**NORTH DAKOTA** North Dakota Securities Department State Capitol Department 414 600 East Boulevard Avenue, Fourteenth Floor Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0510 (701) 328-4712
OREGON Department of Business Services Division of Finance and Corporate Securities Labor and Industries Building 350 Winter Street, NE Room 410 Salem, Oregon 97310 (503) 378-4387	**RHODE ISLAND** Department of Business Regulation Securities Division, Building 69, First Floor John O. Pastore Center 1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, Rhode Island 02920 (401) 462-9527
SOUTH DAKOTA Division of Insurance Securities Regulation 124 S. Euclid, Suite 104 Pierre, South Dakota 57501 (605) 773-3563	**VIRGINIA** State Corporation Commission Division of Securities and Retail Franchising 1300 East Main Street, 9th Floor Richmond, Virginia 23219 (804) 371-9051
WASHINGTON Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division, P.O. Box 41200 Olympia, WA 98504-1200 (360) 902-8760	**WISCONSIN** Division of Securities 4822 Madison Yards Way, North Tower Madison, Wisconsin 53705 (608) 266-2139

List of Agents for Service of Process

We intend to register this disclosure document as a "franchise" in some or all of the following states, if required by the applicable state law. If and when we pursue franchise registration (or otherwise comply with the franchise investment laws) in these states, we will designate the following state offices or officials as our agents for service of process in these states:

LIST OF STATE AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS	
CALIFORNIA Commissioner Department of Financial Protection and Innovation 320 West 4th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, California 90013-2344 (213) 576-7500 Toll Free (866) 275-2677	**CONNECTICUT** Banking Commissioner Department of Banking Securities & Business Investments Division 260 Constitution Plaza Hartford, Connecticut 06103-1800 (860) 240-8230
HAWAII Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs Business Registration Division Securities Compliance Branch 335 Merchant Street, Room 203 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 (808) 586-2722	**ILLINOIS** Illinois Attorney General Office of the Attorney General 500 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62706 (217) 782-4465
INDIANA Indiana Secretary of State Franchise Section 302 West Washington Street, Room E-111 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 232-6681	**MARYLAND** Maryland Securities Commissioner 200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, Maryland 21202-2021 (410) 576-6360
MICHIGAN Michigan Attorney General's Office Corporate Oversight Division, Franchise Section 525 W. Ottawa Street G. Mennen Williams Building, 1st Floor Lansing, Michigan 48933 (517) 373-7117	**MINNESOTA** Minnesota Commissioner of Commerce Minnesota Department of Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite 280 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2198 (651) 539-1600
NEW YORK Secretary of State 99 Washington Avenue Albany, NY 12231 (518) 472-2492	**NORTH DAKOTA** North Dakota Securities Commissioner State Capitol 600 East Boulevard Avenue, Fifth Floor Bismarck, North Dakota 58505 (701) 328-4712
OREGON Secretary of State Corporation Division - Process Service 255 Capitol Street NE, Suite 151 Salem, OR 97310-1327 (503) 986-2200	**RHODE ISLAND** Director of Department of Business Regulation Department of Business Regulation Securities Division, Building 69, First Floor John O. Pastore Center 1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, Rhode Island 02920 (401) 462-9527
SOUTH DAKOTA Division of Insurance Securities Regulation 124 S. Euclid, Suite 104 Pierre, South Dakota 57501 (605) 773-3563	**VIRGINIA** Clerk of the State Corporation Commission 1300 East Main Street, 1st Floor Richmond, Virginia 23219 (804) 371-9733
WASHINGTON Director, Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division, 3rd Floor 150 Israel Road, Southwest Tumwater, Washington 98501 (360) 902-8760	**WISCONSIN** Administrator, Division of Securities 4822 Madison Yards Way, North Tower Madison, Wisconsin 53705 (608) 266-2139

EXHIBIT C

FRANCHISED OUTLETS

LIST OF OPEN FRANCHISEES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2025

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Chester Ince, Diana Ince	1501 Huffman Rd Unit 180	Anchorage	AK	99515	(907) 312-2613
Lenna Murray, Stacy Iredell	14676 N Frank Lloyd Wright Blvd Suite #137	Scottsdale	AZ	85260	(480) 550-8369
Alana Pederson, Tony Pederson	3165 East Lincoln Drive Suite 112	Phoenix	AZ	85016	(602) 523-3090
Keri Hohm, Louise Sandoval	1915-1927 Baseline Rd. Suite C103	Mesa	AZ	85204	(480) 205-1019
Basanta KC, Pratima Subedee, Shnakar KC	19740 Beach Blvd	Huntington Beach	CA	92648	(714) 516-7350
Chrissy Kaltenbronn, Kane Kaltenbronn	5936 S. Holly St.	Englewood	CO	80111	(303) 221-9013
Alvin Murphy, Joseph Anhalt	4834 Larimer Parkway	Johnstown	CO	80534	(970) 381-5011
Michael Reyes, Michael Usiak	2246 Black Rock Turnpike	Fairfield	CT	06825	(203) 318-6560
Rian Holt, Victor Holt	1720 Wisconsin Ave NW	Washington	DC	20007	(202) 369-1142
Dr. Steve & Michelle Rallis	12675 Beach Blvd. Suite 101	Jacksonville	FL	32246	(904) 204-1541
Hollie Gilbert, Chris Arangio*	18059 Highwoods Preserve Pkwy	Tampa	FL	33647	(813) 437-9872
Chris Arangio, Hollie Gilbert	6375 North Wickham Road, Suite 101	Melbourne	FL	32940	(321) 465-7986
David Saunders, Jeff Saunders, Michael Saunders	1300B SE 17th St.	Fort Lauderdale	FL	33316	(201) 655-0532
Dr. Marissa McCormick, Ryan McCormick	90 Shops Boulevard	St. Johns	FL	32259	(904) 618-3351
Hollie Gilbert	14152 Narcoossee Road, Suite 3300	Orlando	FL	32827	(407) 734-3540
Kachi Nwabuko, Shristi Nwabuko	30941 Mirada Blvd.	San Antonio	FL	33576	(219) 765-4804
Ed Martinez	5734 Sunset Dr. 2nd Floor	South Miami	FL	33143	(786) 351-5259
Elmehdi Chafqane, Rania Moustaader	4100 N Alafaya Trl Suite 137	Orlando	FL	32826	(407) 745-8740
Abhineet Hundal, Kiranbir Hundal	10901 N Dale Mabry Hwy Suite E	Tampa	FL	33618	(647) 564-2131
Shirley Reyes	965 Sebring Square	Sebring	FL	33870	(863) 257-0111
Audra Abu-Rumman	10500 Ulmerton Rd Suite 60	Largo	FL	33771	(727) 739-8444
Charlotte Leonard, Kristi Beasley	11965 Southern Blvd #13, S15370, Goldfinch Circle	Westlake	FL	33470	(561) 704-6634
Mohab Harka	13050 Cortez Blvd Unit 15	Brooksville	FL	34613	(352) 213-3815

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Divyesh Patel, Nikesh Thakkar, Padmaja Thakkar, Swati Patel	11216 Tamiami Trail N.	Naples	FL	34113	(813) 368-3041
Nancy Mondesir(Owner/Operator)	21637-21753 State Road 7	Boca Raton	FL	33428	(954) 203-8045
Olga Depenbrock	14641 Biscayne Blvd	North Miami Beach	FL	33181	(954) 649-4652
Mike Stage, Tara Arnold	TBD – Mobile Only	Delray Beach	FL	33326	(937) 620-1831
Andrea Griffith	1411 Dietz Road	Ringgold	GA	30736	(706) 225-8033
Bhavani Vaddey, Nital Raval, Sreevalli Dega	1525 Fair Rd.	Statesboro	GA	30458	(912) 531-7338
John Geisler, Kelly Manahan	8100 Veterans Parkway Suite 6	Fortson	GA	31909	(419) 343-0971
Kevin Churchill, Mayumi Churchill, Takuto Tanaka	73-5621 Maiau St. Suite F2	Kailua-Kona	HI	96740	(808) 896-4957
Shannon Craycroft	4260 State Route 159	Glen Carbon	IL	62034	(618) 339-2292
Bryan Cliver, Hannah Cliver	10480 Broadway	Crown Point	IN	46307	(317) 775-5073
Chelsea Gavin	1884 SE Destination Drive Unit 100	Grimes	IA	50111	(319) 450-4126
Lena Gokey(Owner/Operator), Pam Doszak	2530 Scottsville Rd. Ste 107A	Bowling Green	KY	42104	(270) 535-8879
Jamie Roberts, Matt Shirley	730 Celebrity Drive	Ruston	LA	71270	(318) 243-6105
Bridget Gillies, Stephen Gillies	1706 SW Railroad Ave Suite F	Hammond	LA	70403	(985) 727-8342
Darryl Clausell, Katrina James	1702 Transportation Boulevard Suite H	Crofton	MD	21114	(443) 541-4449
Darryl Clausell, Katrina James	167-U Jennifer Road	Annapolis	MD	21401	(240) 381-5313
Tracy Beckman	10 Foxborough Blvd	Foxborough	MA	02035	(508) 368-4388
Burcin Muhaffel, Tarik Muhaffel	28 Chesnut St.	Andover	MA	01810	(617) 548-9088
Burcin Muhaffel, Tarik Muhaffel	363 Great Road Unit 203	Bedford	MA	01730	(781) 287-8861
Derrick Martins	45 Enon Street Unit 3	Beverly	MA	01915	(617) 290-4411
Evan Shango, Sam Shango	43215 Grand River Suite D	Novi	MI	48375	(248) 979-8505
Rami Kassis	2500 E. Beltline SE Suite O-100	Grand Rapids	MI	49546	(810) 449-2034
Jen Kellay, Marcia Walters	6810 N Rochester Rd.	Rochester Hills	MI	48306	(586) 246-7784
George Howard, Syeda Salam, Victor Faris	2916 W Maple Rd.	Troy	MI	48084	(248) 403-9447
Stacy Lemmer	3515 West 70th Street Edina MN 55435	Edina	MN	55435	(612) 205-1040
Amanda LaFerriere, Meg LaFerriere	930M NW Blue Pkwy	Lees Summit	MO	64086	(816) 377-5827
Doug Young, Lisa Young	1074 Town and Country Crossing	Town and Country	MO	63017	(314) 480-6604

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Nicole Crawford, Richard Crawford	18140 Wedge Pkwy. Reno, NV 89511.	Reno	NV	89511	(775) 241-1634
Candace Byrnes, Steven Byrnes	77 Hanover St.	Portsmouth	NH	03801	(603) 767-5686
Carl Gould	517 Main St.	Butler	NJ	07405	(973) 464-0332
Coleen Abrams, David Abrams	272 Lloyd Rd. (owned space, not leased)	Aberdeen	NJ	07747	(917) 922-3559
William Skala	629 Higgins Ave.	Brielle	NJ	08730	(908) 670-1492
Frank and Krissy Paladino	102A North Union Ave	Cranford	NJ	07060	(908) 315-0117
Charles Massimo, Chris Campese, Frank Califano, Frank Massimo, Peter Anastasian	6079 Jericho Turnpike	Commack	NY	11725	(718) 986-3564
Alomar Guzman, Craig Fligel	144 E 44th Street	New York	NY	10017	(973) 896-3812
Marnie Manes	1122 Franklin Ave	Garden City	NY	11530	(516) 620-4988
Andrea Della Mura	20 Purchase Street	Rye	NY	10580	(914) 906-4555
Joe Cunningham	15 Clifton Country Road Suite 8	Clifton Park	NY	12065	(518) 441-2196
Allanna Ivy, Justin Ivy	1004 Gardner Hill Dr., Unit #C	Jamestown	NC	27282	(336) 965-1976
Carolin Tejada, Sabina Crites	2770 Freedom Pkwy Dr Ste #2	Fayetteville	NC	28314	(434) 209-5529
Kristjan Moen, Stacie Jo Moen	4177 S Columbia Road, 606 7th St N	Thompson	ND	58278	(701) 367-3083
Carmen Snyder, Rebecca Ko	1352 N. Hamilton Rd.	Gahanna	OH	43230	(614) 561-8286
Tom Watson	73 Old Dublin Pike	Doylestown	PA	18902	(805) 907-0014
Lauren Woodard, Melissa Cianci, Micah Woodard	2030 Tilghman St Suite 203	Allentown	PA	18104	(570) 983-5554
Tracy Beckman	227 Goddard Row	Newport	RI	02840	(401) 239-0013
Andrew Stocker, Malia Stocker	1952 Long Grove Dr. Suite #2	Mt. Pleasant	SC	29464	(503) 752-2202
John Emmerson, Melissa Emmerson	1946 Augusta St.	Greenville	SC	29605	(530) 360-5220
Manuel Torres	22250 Bulverde Rd. Space 108	San Antonio	TX	78259	(726) 900-8533
Cyrus Driver, Susan Driver	3333 Preston Rd.	Frisco	TX	75034	(216) 785-1053
Jill (Gillian) Trammell, Ronnie Trammell	6000 Long Prairie Road, Suite 300F	Flower Mound	TX	75028	(469) 569-7166
Jill (Gillian) Trammell, Ronnie Trammell	5509 Colleyville Blvd. Unit # 120	Colleyville	TX	76034	(469) 569-7166
Basil El-Masri, Joshua El-Masri, Miya El-Masri, Sharanda El-Masri	4206 S Jackson St.	San Angelo	TX	76904	(325) 315-8694
Aaron Wing, Ryan Wing	140 S Custer RD, Ste 200	McKinney	TX	75072	(972) 821-2557
Amanda Hernandez	5417 FM 1488 Rd Suite C	Magnolia	TX	77354	(512) 516-2906
Heather Leopold	9920 Gaston Rd, Suite 170	Katy	TX	77494	(281) 720-8218

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Keith Wing, Manuel Torres	11255 Huebner Rd, Suite 107	San Antonio	TX	78230	(210) 990-0334
Jason Jackson, Tasha Jackson	1632 Keller Pkwy, Suite 500	Keller	TX	76248	(817) 984-8931
Joe Lee, Manuel Torres	11011 Domain Drive, Suite 104	Austin	TX	78758	(713) 823-2423
Keith Wing, Manuel Torres	312 FM 306 Suite 112	New Braunfels	TX	78130	(210) 990-0334
Keith Wing, Manuel Torres	5800 Broadway #203	San Antonio	TX	78209	(210) 990-0334
Daley Lightfoot, Jeremy Longoria, Samantha Longoria	295 E. Renfro Street Suite 207	Burleson	TX	76028	(817) 219-5578
Dr. Robert Deevers	625 Parkview Dr. Ste. 103	Trophy Club	TX	76262	(815) 474-8627
Abe Sameei, Matthew Bergeson	351 E Parkwood Dr.	Friendswood	TX	77546	(832) 477-2747
Keith Wing, Manuel Torres	23110 W I-10, Suite 206	San Antonio	TX	78257	(210) 990-0334
Erin Pollard, Scott Pollard	4406 114th Street, 7405 94th St.	Lubbock	TX	79424	(806) 433-7324
Brenda Kuehl	11996 Alamo Ranch Pkwy	San Antonio	TX	78253	(210) 957-9266
Veena Chandrakar	2505 West 11th Street	Houston	TX	77008	(713) 972-4161
Allison Adams, Chad Adams	11348 South State St.	Sandy	UT	87007	(801) 652-5098
Greg Gasparini, Kristin Norman, Loretta Gasparini, Scott Wagner	208 East Water St.	Charlottesville	VA	22902	(434) 825-3319
Anthony Quintana, Sophia Quintana	6988 Forest Ave.	Richmond	VA	23230	(804) 971-1721
Anthony Quintana, Sophia Quintana	3376 Princess Anne Rd Suite 207	Virginia Beach	VA	23456	(833) 374-7227
Gregg Smith, Margaret "Louise" Smith	11790 Baron Cameron Ave Unit D	Reston	VA	20190	(571) 606-8233
Gregory Sturz, Vanessa Sturz	2407 Colony Crossing Place, 304 Hill Point Rd	Midlothian	VA	23238	(804) 314-2859
Pamela Paxton, Shane Paxton	1610 Publix Wy #116	Stafford	VA	22554	(804) 833-5788
Phillip Scruggs, Tyler Emerick	1850 Apple Blossom Dr.	Winchester	VA	22601	(540) 336-3422
Bryce & Bridgett Hood	9002 N 121st E Ave	Owasso	OK	74055	918-440-9041
Nancy Mondesir	21691-D FL-7, 1918 Discovery Circle East	Boca Raton	FL	33428	954-203-8045

* This store temporarily closed in 2023 and reopened under the current owners in 2024.
** This store temporarily closed in 2023 and reopened under the current owners in 2024.

LIST OF FRANCHISEES WHO HAVE SIGNED A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2025, BUT HAVE NOT YET OPENED FOR BUSINESS

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Geary Roberts, Laurie Roberts	TBD	Glendale	AZ	85308	(623) 326-1434
Ihab Herraka, Sarah Coluccino	3215 Old Greenwood Road, Suite A, Fort Smith, AR 72903	Fort Smith	AR	72901	(352) 871-0992
Daunielle Doughty	TBD	Los Gatos	CA	95032	(408) 887-8450
Dr. Sargine Brutus	6609-6651 Woolbright Rd, Ste. 234	Boynton Beach	FL	33437	(917) 324-1781
Ed Martinez	TBD	Miami	FL	33101	(786) 351-5259
Ed Martinez	TBD	Miami	FL	33101	(786) 351-5259
Ankit Desai, Kashyap Patel, Miral Patel	TBD	Tampa	FL	34685	(347) 470-6061
Cynthia Summerlin	TBD	Panama City Beach	FL	32407	(229) 881-5878
Joseph Iuele	4655 Gulf Blvd, Suite 114	St Pete Beach	FL	33706	(727) 506-3442
Keshia Rushton, Nadege Desrouleaux	14823 SW 33rd St	Davie	FL	33331	(786) 774-8428
Barak Zukerman	TBD	Athens	GA	30342	(404) 414-9786
Kellie Park, Paul Park	TBD	Naperville	IL	60565	(847) 345-6593
Keith Wing, Manuel Torres	TBD	Carmel	IN	46032	(210) 990-0334
Douglas Eze, Regina Eze	TBD	Upper Marlboro	MD	20772	(301) 343-9347
Rian Holt, Victor Holt	4850 Rugby Avenue, Suite 6	Bethesda	MD	20814	(202) 369-1142
Chad McCloskey, Cullen Debourgknecht, Ryan McCloskey	TBD	Albany	NY	12078	(518) 322-3808
Gail Kubit, Heidi Kubit	TBD	Merrick	NY		(516) 695-7612
Frank Califano, Frank Massimo, Peter Anastasian	274 Pond Path	Centerreach	NY	11720	(516) 790-1623
Danny Grammenopoulos, George Grammenopoulos, Marilyn Grammenopoulos	TBD	Charlotte	NC		(704) 777-1197
Eric Dixon	6637 Falls of Neuse Rd.	Raleigh	NC	27615	(336) 408-0111
Jeremy "Jae" Ralph, Natalie C. Ralph	18 Bowman Drive Suite B	Waynesville	NC	28785	(407) 885-5881
Pam Harrison	339 East Lancaster Ave	Philadelphia	PA	19096	(407) 276-5256
Alanna Guardino, Molly McKenzie	1329 Broadcloth St, Suite 103	Fort Mill	SC	29715	

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Johanna Mayes, John Mayes	TBD	Nolensville	TN	37135	(314) 575-0303
Aaron Wing, Ryan Wing	TBD	Prosper	TX	75078	(972) 821-2557
David Ricci, Madeline Ricci	TBD – AR only, no site	Dallas	TX	76262	(214) 636-6331
Ariel Arnold, Clay Braden	3415 North Loop 250West, Suite 205	Lubbock	TX	79416	(325) 315-6412
Kolby Powell, Landen Powell, Mark Powell	TBD	Riverton	UT		(801) 631-4854
Dave Thurman	TBD	American Fork	UT	84003	(801) 762-7504
Dhaval Shah, Mosmi Shah	TBD	Herndon	VA	22066	(612) 310-6812

*To protect the privacy of our franchisees, we have elected not to disclose their home address. Where there is no business address, we have substituted our corporate address but left the franchisee's city and state.

LIST FRANCHISEES WHO LEFT THE SYSTEM IN 2025

Owner	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Vincent & Tiffany Hill	1350 Scenic Highway Suite 810	Snellville	GA	30052	678-628-0752
Arpit Patel	4369 Suwanee Dam Rd	Suwannee	GA	30024	908-821-7927
Geoff & Kelly Scruggs	67 Lindsley Ave	Nashville	TN	37212	615-319-4897
Asma Surayya	1378 US- 206 Unit# 14	Skillman	NJ	08558	201-694-4683
Alheli Solis & Anthony Reyes	8300 N FM 620 Suite D600	Austin	TX	78726	512-201-5086
Jeffrey Lee & Avner Griver	2484 Briar Cliff Road, NE #22	Atlanta	GA	30329	917-531-1396
Ricky Au	725 Boston Post Rd	Old Saybrook	CT	06475	860-823-0326
Nathan Atkins	4579 West Flamingo Rd	Las Vegas	NV	89103	702-481-7484
Stephan & Lizelle Kruger	33 Buford Village Way Suite #137	Buford	GA	30518	408-334-9648
Vilpesh Patel	17031 Ridge Rd	Northville	MI	48168	734-233-4200

EXHIBIT D

OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Operating Manual Table of Contents	Pages
Initial Introduction to The DRIPBaR	29
Establishing the Business	47
Personnel - Staffing - HR	25
Administrative Procedures	27
Daily Procedures	12
Marketing the Brand	23
Brand Guidelines	33
SOP's & Protocols	95

EXHIBIT E

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1. GRANT OF FRANCHISE AND FRANCHISED LOCATION 2
2. TERM AND RENEWAL RIGHTS 4
3. MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS 5
4. INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE 7
5. ROYALTY FEE 7
6. ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION 8
7. BUSINESS PREMISES 11
8. FRANCHISOR'S OBLIGATIONS/TRAINING 12
9. APPEARANCE AND OPERATION OF YOUR FRANCHISED BUSINESS 13
10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION/ IMPROVEMENTS 22
11. INSURANCE; INDEMNIFICATION 23
12. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDIT RIGHT 24
13. ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT 25
14. OUR TERMINATION RIGHTS 28
15. YOUR TERMINATION RIGHTS 30
16. YOUR OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION 30
17. YOUR COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE 32
18. ENFORCEMENT 33
19. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL 37
20. MISCELLANEOUS 37
21. NOTICES 40
22. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 41

ATTACHMENT A: FRANCHISE AGREEMENT RIDER
ATTACHMENT B: PERSONAL GUARANTY
ATTACHMENT C: SAMPLE GENERAL RELEASE
ATTACHMENT D: LEASE RIDER
ATTACHMENT E: ACH AUTHORIZATION
ATTACHMENT F: DEVELOPMENT ADDENDUM

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

THIS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date set forth in the Rider attached to this Agreement (the "Rider") between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("we" or "us") and the person or persons named in the Rider as "Franchisee" ("you"). If you are a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity approved by us to own a Franchised Business (the "Approved Entity"), the term "owners" in this Agreement shall refer to your shareholders, partners, members or other interest holders. Unless otherwise approved by us, the term "Controlling Person" refers to the person who owns forty percent (40%) or more and the largest share of the general partnership interest of such partnership; the equity and voting power of all classes of the issued and outstanding capital stock of such corporation; the membership interests of such limited liability company or the voting and ownership interests of such other entity.

INTRODUCTION

A. We have invested substantial time, effort and money to develop a system of operating businesses that will either (i) provide Practice Management Support to medical practices and licensed professionals offering and providing intravenous vitamin therapies ("I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services") or (ii) offer and provide I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services to clients. We grant franchises to qualified candidates for the operation of a The DRIPBaR and The DRIPBaR Mini franchise. We license our trademark rights in "THE DRIPBAR®" and "The DRIPBaR Mini™," as granted to us by our affiliate, and may in the future adopt, use and license additional or substitute trademarks, service marks, logos and commercial symbols in connection with the operation of Franchised Businesses (collectively the "Marks"). Franchised Businesses use our methods, procedures, standards, specifications and the Marks (all of which are collectively referred to as the "System") which we may improve, further develop or otherwise modify from time to time.

B. You acknowledge that you have had an adequate opportunity to be thoroughly advised of the provisions of this Agreement and our Franchise Disclosure Document and have had sufficient time and opportunity to evaluate and investigate the System and the procedures and financial requirements associated with the System, as well as the competitive market in which it operates.

C. You desire to operate a Franchised Business that will conform to our uniform requirements and quality standards as established from time to time by us.

1. GRANT OF FRANCHISE AND FRANCHISED LOCATION

1.1. Grant of Franchise. Subject to the provisions stated below, we license to you a personal franchise to operate a The DRIPBaR business (your "Franchised Business") in conformity with our System at the location described on the Rider (the "Franchised Location"). You accept the license and undertake the obligation to operate your Franchised Business using the System and in compliance with our standards. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by us, you must open your Franchised Business within one (1) year after the Effective Date. You must thereafter diligently operate your Franchised Business in accordance with this Agreement for the entire remaining term of this Agreement. Your Franchised Business may only be operated at the Franchised Location. If you would like to open a second or subsequent location, you must sign a

new franchise agreement on our then-current form for each location and pay the applicable franchise fees for each location.

1.2. Territory. Included in the Rider is a map or description of an area surrounding the Franchised Location (the "Territory"). Except as specified in this Section, during the term of this Agreement, we will not operate or license to anyone else the right to operate a Franchised Business from any other location in the Territory. You acknowledge and agree that we and our affiliates will have the right, in our sole discretion to: (i) own and operate businesses at any location(s) outside your Territory under the same or different marks, or to license others the right to own and operate businesses at any location(s) outside your Territory under the same or different marks; (ii) use the Proprietary Marks and System in connection with services and products, promotional and marketing efforts or related items, or in alternative channels of distribution, including but not limited to sales via the Internet at any location, including within the Territory; (iii) own and operate businesses, or market similar products and services, at any location(s) inside your Territory under different marks, or to license others the right to own and operate businesses, or market similar products and services at any location(s) inside your Territory under different marks; (v) own and operate or grant franchises to others to operate businesses under the same or different marks in Non-Traditional Sites (as described below); (vi) acquire, or be acquired by, merge, affiliate with or engage in any transaction with other businesses (whether competitive or not), with units located anywhere; and (vii) engage and license other parties to engage in any other activities not expressly prohibited by the Franchise Agreement. Neither we nor our affiliate are required to pay you if we exercise any of the rights specified above. In addition, the boundaries of your Territory may overlap with a territory we grant to another franchisee or to a location we or our affiliates operate, so long as no other location is located within your Territory.

1.3. Non-Traditional Sites.

1.3.1. You further understand, acknowledge and agree that we and our affiliates alone have the right, both within and outside of the Territory, to own and operate or grant franchises to others to operate businesses under the same or different marks in transportation facilities, including airports and train stations; military bases and government offices and facilities; sports facilities, including stadiums and arenas; amusement parks, zoos and convention centers; car and truck rest stops and travel centers; educational facilities; recreational theme parks; hospitals and health care facilities; fitness businesses; hotels; casinos; malls; schools and universities; or any similar captive market or any other location to which access to the general public is restricted (a "Non-Traditional Site").

1.3.2. You understand and acknowledge that if any Non-Traditional Site is located within the physical boundaries of your Territory, then the premises of such Non-Traditional Site will not be included in your Territory, you will have no rights to this Non-Traditional Site, and you cannot hold us in default under the terms of this Franchise Agreement for granting the rights to or opening such Non-Traditional Site.

1.3.3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you hereby understand, acknowledge and agree that in the event we permit you to operate a Franchised Business at a Non-Traditional Site, which we are under no obligation to do, you will not receive any Territory.

1.4. Additional Reservation of Rights. We and our affiliates reserve any and all rights not expressly granted to you under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the right to sell anywhere (including within the Territory) products and services (including to your clients) under the "The DRIPBaR" name, or under any other name, through any channel of distribution.

2. TERM AND RENEWAL RIGHTS

2.1. Initial Term. The term of this Agreement is for ten (10) years commencing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, unless terminated earlier as provided in this Agreement.

2.2. Notice of Expiration. If applicable law requires us to give notice of expiration to you at a specified time before the expiration of the Term of this Agreement, and we have not done so, then the Term of this Agreement will be extended on a month-to-month basis until we have given you the required notice of expiration and the required period before the expiration of the Agreement becomes effective has expired.

2.3. Renewal. You have the right to renew your franchise for the Franchised Location for two (2) additional ten (10) year terms, provided you meet all of the following conditions:

2.3.1. You have given us written notice at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the end of the then-current term of this Agreement of your desire to renew;

2.3.2. you and all entities you are a member, partner or shareholder of, are in compliance with all agreements between you and us and between you and our affiliates, and there has been no series of defaults by you thereunder (i.e., an abnormal frequency of defaults or a default that has occurred repeatedly, or a combination thereof), whether or not such defaults were cured;

2.3.3. you make, or provide for in a manner satisfactory to us, such renovation and reequipping of your Franchised Business as we deem appropriate to reflect the then-current standards and image of the System, including, without limitation, renovation or replacement of signs, equipment, furnishings, fixtures and decor;

2.3.4. you pay us a renewal fee at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of the initial term of this Agreement in an amount equal to five thousand dollars ($5,000) (the "Renewal Fee");

2.3.5. you sign the standard Franchise Agreement then being used by us within thirty (30) days of receipt, provided that you pay the Renewal Fee in lieu of the Initial Franchise Fee set forth in the then- current Franchise Agreement. The terms of such Franchise Agreement may differ from this Agreement, including higher fees and a modification to the Territory based upon our then-current methods of determining Territory areas (and which may include a reduction in the Territory);

2.3.6. you present satisfactory evidence that you have the right to remain in possession of the Franchised Location for the duration of the renewal term, unless we determine that the location of your business is no longer viable for the operation of your Franchised Business, in which case we may condition your right to renew on your obtaining a new site for your Franchised Business that we approve;

2.3.7. your management staff successfully completed any refresher training prescribed by us at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the term of this Agreement; and

2.3.8. at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement to renew your franchise, you sign and deliver to us a general release, in the form we prescribe, releasing, to the fullest extent permitted under the laws of the state where your Franchised Business is located, all claims that you may have against us and our affiliates and our respective current and former officers, directors, shareholders, employees, insurers, consultants, contractors and agents, in both their corporate and individual capacities.

If you fail to timely comply with any provision of this Section, time being of the essence, we will at all times thereafter be permitted to operate or license to someone else the right to operate a Franchised Business from any location in the Territory, and you specifically grant to us and to the owner of that center the right to contact the clients of your Franchised Business, notify them that you have chosen not to renew your relationship with us, and solicit those clients for the benefit of us or another franchisee of the System.

3. MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

3.1. Identity of Your Franchised Business. Your Franchised Business will be identified by the trademark "THE DRIPBAR®" and/or "THE DRIPBAR MINI™".

3.2. Ownership of Mark. You agree that we own or have sublicensed the rights to the Marks and the System. You also agree that any and all improvements and derivations by you relating to the Marks and System are our sole property and you hereby assign to us the same, together with the goodwill associated with the same. We will have the exclusive right to register and protect all such improvements and derivations of the Marks and the System.

3.3. Use. Your right to use and identify with the Marks and System applies only to the Franchised Location and exists concurrently with the term of this Agreement and only so long as you are in complete compliance with our quality standards. You will have the right to use the Marks and System only in the manner prescribed, directed and approved by us in writing. You will not have or acquire any rights in any of the Marks or System other than the right of use as governed by this Agreement. You may not authorize others to use or reproduce our Marks without our prior written consent. Your use of the Marks and any resulting goodwill will be to our exclusive benefit. If, in our judgment, your conduct infringes upon or demeans the goodwill, standards of uniformity or quality, or business standing associated with the Marks or the System, you will immediately, upon written notice from us, modify your use of the Marks and the System in the manner prescribed by us in writing. You will not during or after the term of this Agreement do anything directly or indirectly which would disparage, infringe upon, harm, or contest our rights in, the Marks or System.

3.4. Promotion. You will operate your Franchised Business so that it is clearly identified and advertised as a The DRIPBaR business. The style, form and use of the words "The DRIPBaR" or "The DRIPBaR Mini™" in any advertising, written materials, products or supplies, including but not limited to any Technology Platform (defined below), must, however, have our prior written approval and comply with our specifications as we may prescribe in writing and as set forth in the Manual, or otherwise. You will use the trademark "THE DRIPBAR®", "THE DRIPBAR MINI™", and the other Marks which now or hereafter may form a part of the System, on all signs, paper supplies, business cards, uniforms, advertising materials, Technology Platforms, signs and other articles in the identical combination and manner as we may prescribe in writing and you will supply to us samples or photographs of the same upon our request. You will comply with all trademark, trade name, service mark and copyright notice marking requirements and you will supply to us samples or photographs of the same upon our request. You will not use the word "DRIPBaR" in your corporate, partnership, limited liability company or other entity name.

3.5. Substitutions of or Adverse Claims to Marks. We have the right to protect and maintain all rights to the Marks against encroachment, misuse or unauthorized use and against all challenges to any rights of its use, as we deem appropriate. If it becomes advisable at any time, in our sole discretion, to modify or discontinue use of any Mark, or to discontinue using any Mark, or if there is an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction that any party's rights to any of the Marks are superior to ours, then upon written notice from us, you will, at your sole expense, immediately adopt and use the changes and amendments to the Marks that are specified by us in writing, and if the Mark that is changed is the name "The DRIPBaR" or "The DRIPBaR Mini" then all references in this Agreement to the name "The DRIPBaR" or "The DRIPBaR Mini" will be deemed references to such substitute Mark. If we modify or discontinue use of any Mark, you will immediately cease using the Marks specified by us, and will, as soon as reasonably possible, commence using the new trademarks, trade names, service marks, logos, designs and commercial symbols designated by us in connection with all advertising, marketing and promotion of your Franchised Business. We will have no liability or obligation whatsoever with respect to your modification or discontinuance of any Mark. You will not make any changes or amendments in or to the use of the Marks or System unless directed by us in writing.

3.6. Litigation. You will have no obligation to and will not, without our prior written consent, defend or enforce any of the Marks in any court or other proceedings for or against imitation, infringement, any claim of prior use, or for any other allegation. You will, however, immediately notify us of any claims or complaints made against you with respect to the Marks and will, at your reasonable expense, cooperate in all respects with us in any court or other proceedings involving the Marks. We will pay the cost and expense of all litigation incurred by us, including attorneys' fees, specifically relating to the Marks. We will have the right to control and conduct any litigation relating to the Marks and be entitled to all recovery related to claims with respect to the Marks. We will defend, indemnify, and hold you and your owners, members, employees, and agents harmless for your authorized use of the Marks. You will also be required to reimburse us for liability arising out of your unauthorized use of any of the Marks.

3.7. Copyrighted Materials. You acknowledge and agree that we may authorize you to use certain copyrighted or copyrightable works (the "Copyrighted Materials"), including the Manual (as defined below). The Copyrighted Materials are our valuable property. Your rights to use the Copyrighted Materials are granted to you solely on the condition that you comply with the

terms of this Agreement. Your use of the Copyrighted Materials does not vest you with any interest other than the temporary, non-exclusive license to use the Copyrighted Materials granted in this Agreement. All rights that inure as a result of the use of the Copyrighted Materials belong solely to us.

3.8. Protection. You will sign any documents that we or our counsel deem necessary for the protection of the Copyrighted Materials or the Marks or to maintain their validity or enforceability, or to aid us, at our expense, in acquiring rights in or in registering any of the Marks or any trademarks, trade names, service marks, slogans, logos or emblems that we subsequently adopt.

4. INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE

4.1. Initial Franchise Fee. You will pay us a non-refundable initial franchise fee (the "Initial Franchise Fee") as set forth in the Rider. The Initial Franchise Fee will be paid upon the execution of this Agreement, less any amount applied by us from a development fee paid to us by you pursuant to a multi-unit development agreement, if applicable.

Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Minnesota Department of Commerce has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement. In addition, all development fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the multi-unit development agreement opens.

4.2. No Refunds. The Initial Franchise Fee has been fully earned upon our signing of this Agreement and is non-refundable in consideration of the expenses incurred by us in granting this franchise and for the lost or deferred opportunity to franchise others.

5. ROYALTY FEE

5.1. Royalty Fee. You will pay us a non-refundable royalty payment (the "Royalty Fee"). Your Royalty Fee may be drawn in real time, daily or weekly. The Royalty Fee will be seven percent (7%) of Gross Sales. We reserve the right to change the frequency at which the Royalty Fee is due.

5.2. Gross Sales Defined. The term "Gross Sales" means all revenue that you receive, directly or indirectly, from operating your Franchised Business, including all amounts or other consideration you receive from the Medical Director, and whether from cash, check, credit and debit card, barter exchange, trade credit, or other credit transactions. Gross Sales does not include any sales tax or other tax collected by the Franchised Business and paid to the appropriate taxing authority. Gross Sales will also include amounts you earn from the sale of any online group-bought deals and the sale of any gift cards or gift certificates, in each case calculated using our then current guidelines, which may be based on the redeemed value or sale price of the deals, cards or certificates. Gross Sales does not, however, include any federal, state, or municipal sales, use or service taxes collected from clients and paid to the appropriate taxing authority. We will require that you provide your profit and loss statements to us on a monthly basis for our review in a manner that we prescribe.

5.3. Method of Payment. Notwithstanding any designation by you, we have the sole discretion to apply any payments made by you to any of your indebtedness for Royalty Fees, Brand Development Fund, purchases from us or our affiliates, vendors, interest, collection costs or any other indebtedness. You agree that you will not withhold payment of any Royalty Fees, Brand Development Fund or any other amount due us, and that the alleged non-performance or breach of any of our obligations under this Agreement or any related agreement does not establish a right at law or in equity to withhold payments due us for Royalty Fees, Brand Development Fund or any other amounts due.

You hereby authorize your billing and payment processor to deduct from any monies it collects on your behalf the amount of all fees and payments you are obligated to pay us and to our affiliates and to pay those fees to us or to our affiliates on the due date of such fee. We also have the right to require you to sign and deliver to us, our bank(s) and your bank, as necessary, all forms and documents that we may request to permit us to debit your account, either by check, via electronic funds transfer or other means or such alternative methods as we may designate ("Payment Methods") for all fees and payments due to us. We may use the Payment Methods to collect Royalty Fees, advertising fees and any other amounts due to us or our affiliates on the date such amounts become due. You will notify us at least twenty (20) days before closing or changing the account against which such debits are to be made. If such account is closed or ceases to be used, you will immediately provide all documents and information necessary to permit us to debit the amounts due from an alternative account. You acknowledge that these requirements are only a method to facilitate prompt and timely payment of amounts due and will not affect any obligation or liability for amounts owed. You must sign the ACH Authorization form attached hereto as Attachment E.

5.4. Security Interest. You grant us a first priority security interest in your receivables and equipment, whether now existing or hereinafter created, together with all proceeds of such assets. You authorize us to file one or more financing statements to evidence this security interest. However, we will subordinate our first priority interest to a lending institution that provides you financing for your Franchised Business.

5.5. Interest on Late Payments. You will pay us interest equal to one-and-a-half percent (1.5%), or the maximum commercial interest rate, whichever is less, per month of past due amounts if you fail to pay the Royalty Fee and Brand Development Fund when due.

6. ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION

6.1. Grand Opening Program. You agree to conduct a grand opening advertising and promotional program ("Grand Opening Program") for your Franchised Business for three months prior to your scheduled opening. The Grand Opening Program must target prospective clients throughout the Territory and meet the standards we establish from time to time. If you operate a standard location, you must spend at least between $5,000 to $6,000 per month on your Grand Opening Program. If you operate a mini location, you must spend at least between $1,000 to $2,000 per month on your Grand Opening Program. The amounts you spend on the Grand Opening Program are in addition to the Brand Development Fund (defined below) that you must pay to us. Upon request by us, you must provide us with a report itemizing the amounts you spent on the Grand Opening Program. If you fail to spend the minimum required amount on the Grand Opening

Program, we have the right to collect from you the difference between what you actually spent and the minimum required expenditure and contribute such difference to the Brand Development Fund (defined below).

6.2. Brand Development Fund Fee. We have established a Brand Development Fund for the common benefit of System franchisees (the "Brand Development Fund"), and we require you to contribute a fixed percentage of your Gross Sales each month to the Brand Development Fund (the "Brand Development Fund"). You will contribute two percent (2%) of Gross Sales each month to the Brand Development Fund.

6.2.1. The Brand Development Funds are due at the same time and using the same method as your Royalty Fee, but we reserve the right to change the frequency at which they are due. The first payment is not due until the month that begins immediately after the month that your Franchised Business opens. Your obligation to pay the Brand Development Fund continues through the term of this Agreement. You will also pay the full amount of the Brand Development Fund for the last month of the term of this Agreement, regardless the actual termination date of this Agreement.

6.2.2. We have the right to use Brand Development Fund Contributions, in our sole discretion, to develop, produce, and distribute national, regional and/or local advertising and to create advertising and public relations materials which promote, in our sole judgment, the products offered by System franchisees. We may use the Brand Development Fund to satisfy any and all costs of maintaining, administering, directing, preparing, and producing advertising. We are not obligated to expend monies from the Brand Development Fund in any particular franchisee's market in proportion to the payments to the Brand Development Fund made by the franchisee in that market. We do not represent that we will spend any particular amount of Brand Development Funds locally, regionally, or nationally.

6.2.3. We shall administratively segregate all contributions to the Brand Development Fund on our books and records. All such payments to the Brand Development Fund may be deposited in our general operating account, may be commingled with our general operating funds, and may be deemed an asset of ours, subject to our obligation to expend the monies in the Brand Development Fund in accordance with the terms hereof. We may, in our sole discretion, elect to accumulate monies in the Brand Development Fund for such periods of time, as we deem necessary or appropriate, with no obligation to expend all monies received in any fiscal year during that fiscal year. We shall spend all amounts collected during the fiscal year in which those amounts are collected. In the event our expenditures for the Brand Development Fund in any one fiscal year shall exceed the total amount contributed to the Brand Development Fund during such fiscal year, we shall have the right to be reimbursed to the extent of such excess contributions from any amounts subsequently contributed to the Brand Development Fund or to use such excess as a credit against its future contributions. The parties do not intend that the Fund be deemed a trust.

6.2.4. We use Brand Development Fund Contributions to develop and prepare advertising which we distribute to System franchisees for their placement in the local media. The advertising is prepared by us and by outside sources. If we do not spend all Brand Development Fund Contributions by the end of each fiscal year, the funds will be carried forward into the next fiscal year. There is no requirement that the Brand Development Fund be audited. Upon your

written request, we will provide you with an unaudited accounting of Brand Development Fund expenditures.

6.2.5. We have the sole right to determine how to spend the Brand Development Fund Contributions, or funds from any other advertising program, and the sole authority to determine the selection of the advertising materials and programs, provided, however, that we will make a good faith effort to expend such funds in the general best interests of the System on a national or regional basis. We are not required, under the Franchise Agreement, to spend any amount of Brand Development Fund Contributions in your Territory and not all System franchisees will benefit directly or on a pro rata basis from our expenditures. We have the right to reimbursement from the Brand Development Fund Contributions for reasonable costs and overhead, if any, as we may incur in activities which are reasonably related to directing and implementing the Brand Development Fund and advertising programs for franchisees and the System, including costs of personnel for creating and implementing advertising, promotional and marketing programs.

6.3. Local Advertising, Digital Marketing, Social Media and Reputation Management. You are required to spend a minimum of $2,500 per month on marketing in your Territory. We must review and approve any and all materials you use in marketing your business. You must pay us, or our approved supplier(s), a monthly fee as stated in the Manual for digital and social media advertising, online reputation management, our business app, and website and search engine optimization services. You may not design, develop or host a website, or any web page, or use any domain name or email address containing the marks or regarding the franchised business other than as approved or required by us. We or our affiliates may establish and operate websites, social media accounts (such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, Pinterest, etc.), applications, keyword or Google AdWords purchasing programs, accounts with websites featuring gift certificates or discounted coupons (such as Groupon, Living Social, etc.), mobile applications, or other means of digital advertising on the Internet or any electronic communications network (collectively, "Digital Marketing") that are intended to promote the Proprietary Marks, your franchised business, and the entire network of franchised businesses. We will have the sole right to control all aspects of any Digital Marketing, including those related to your franchised business. Unless we consent otherwise in writing, you may not, directly or indirectly, conduct or be involved in any Digital Marketing that use the Marks or that relate to the franchised business. If we do permit you to conduct any Digital Marketing, you must (i) comply with any standards or content requirements that we establish periodically and must immediately modify or delete any Digital Marketing that we determine, in our sole discretion, is not compliant with such standards or content requirements. We may withdraw our approval for any Digital Marketing at any time. Except as approved in advance in writing by us, you may not establish or maintain a separate website, splash page, profile or other presence on the Internet. If such approval is granted by us, you must: (i) establish and operate such Internet site in accordance with System standards and any other policies we designate in the Manual or otherwise in writing from time to time; and (ii) utilize any templates that we provide to you to create and/or modify such site(s).

6.4. Promotional Programs. We may conduct promotional campaigns on a national or regional basis to promote products or marketing themes. You must participate in all promotional campaigns which we may establish for the region in which your Franchised Business is located.

7. BUSINESS PREMISES

7.1. Site Acquisition. Prior to the acquisition by lease or purchase of the site for your Franchised Business, you will submit to us such information and materials as we may require, which may include, but not be limited to, your proposed lease. We will have ten (10) business days after receipt of the information and materials we requested to approve or disapprove your proposed site. No site will be deemed approved unless it has been expressly approved in writing by us by notice of site approval sent to you. Our examination and approval of the location of your Franchised Business site does not constitute a representation, guaranty or warranty, express or implied, of the successful operation or profitability of the Franchised Business operated at that location. In addition, we may require you to furnish us with a copy of the signed lease within five (5) days after its execution.

7.1.1. Lease Approval. You must actively begin searching for a site for your Franchised Business no later than ninety (90) days after signing this Agreement. You must obtain our written approval of a proposed site for your Franchised Business before signing any lease, sublease, or other document for the site. We must also approve the lease for your site. We will not unreasonably withhold our approval of. Your proposed site or lease; however, our approval of a lease is conditioned upon the inclusion of certain lease terms required by us pursuant to a form of Lease Rider attached hereto as Attachment E. These lease terms shall include a collateral assignment of the lease. If you have not received our approval of your Franchised Business's proposed site and lease within ten (10) days after providing us with a copy of the lease ready for execution, then it shall be deemed accepted. If you and we cannot agree on a site within six (6) months after signing this Agreement, we reserve the right to terminate this Agreement upon delivery of written notice to you. If we terminate this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Section 7.1.1, you will not be entitled to a refund of any amounts paid to us.

7.2. Opening. You may not initially open your Franchised Business to the public until you have completed all of your pre-opening obligations, and obtain our consent to you opening the business, including your opening date.

7.3. Relocation. You may not move or relocate your Franchised Business without our prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

7.3.1. The request for relocation must be made in writing, stating the new location, received by us at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of intended relocation, and be accompanied by a relocation fee of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($1,500). The new location must be within the Territory (as defined herein), and it may not be located within any territory we grant to any other franchisee. We will refund the relocation fee to you if we do not approve your new location.

7.3.2. Upon receipt of our approval, you must upgrade the new location to comply with all of our current specifications and construct the new premises in the manner required under Section 9.

8. FRANCHISOR'S OBLIGATIONS/TRAINING

8.1. Location and Site Selection. We will review your site information and confirm the acceptability of your proposed site subject to our minimum standards and specifications. We will endeavor to approve your site within 30 days of our receipt of your request, provided all required information has been submitted with the request. Factors considered in selection and confirmation of a site include population, traffic count, foot traffic, accessibility, visibility, demographics and competition in the area. You are exclusively responsible for selecting a location for your franchised business.

8.2. Initial Training.

8.2.1. We will, at our expense, provide an initial training program to educate and acquaint you with the business of operating a Franchised Business. The training program will include instruction on basic operating skills and other topics we select. If you have more than one Franchise Agreement with us, we may, at our option, provide this training program one (1) time for multiple agreements. The person you designate as your Designated Principal (whether you, if you are an individual, or one of your majority owners if you are an entity) (the "Designated Principal") must attend our initial training program before you open your Franchised Business, and successfully complete the training program. We have the right to reduce or extend the duration or content of the initial training for any trainee based on our assessment of their skill level. If anyone other than a Principal Owner attends the training program, we will require they sign a confidentiality agreement that meets our requirement before they may attend, and you must provide us a copy of that agreement. You will be responsible for travel costs, room and board, salaries, fringe benefits, and other expenses incurred by you and your employees in attending the training program. In our discretion, the initial training program may be provided virtually. Failure by your Designated Principal to complete the training program to our satisfaction is a material breach of this Agreement and we may terminate this Agreement at our option.

8.2.2. If you are opening your first The DRIPBaR, we will provide a representative to assist with your opening and provide additional training to you. We will use our best efforts to schedule our representative to conduct this assistance within one month of your business opening. You must reimburse us for our reasonable travel and lodging expenses.

8.3. Additional Training. We will make available additional training which we deem advisable to familiarize you on changes and updates in the System. At your request, we may provide special assistance at your The DRIPBaR Business for which you will be required to pay our then current per diem training fees and charges that we may establish from time to time.

8.4. Manual. We will loan you one copy of the manual in which we describe the System operational policies, standards, requirements and practices (the "Manual"). The Manual may be loaned to you by providing you access to an electronic version of the Manual. The Manual contains mandatory and suggested specifications, standards and operating procedures that we have developed for Franchised Businesses and information relating to your other obligations. You will comply with and operate your Franchised Business in conformance with all mandatory provisions of the Manual. We have the right to revise the Manual at any time or add additional manuals. You will incorporate all revisions into the Manual, and at all times the Manual (including any additional

manuals) will remain on the premises of your Franchised Business. You will not make copies of any portion of the Manual without our prior written consent. You acknowledge that the required provisions of the Manual are designed to protect our standards and systems and our Marks and to create a uniform client experience, and not to control the day-to-day operation of your Franchised Business.

8.5. Ongoing Assistance. During the operation of your Franchised Business, we will make available to you from time to time all changes, improvements and additions to the System and all supplements and modifications to the Manual.

8.6. Annual Conference. We require that you attend a mandatory franchisee conference once per calendar year during the Term. You are responsible for your own expenses and those of your employees who attend any such conferences. We require you to pay a fee to attend each conference; however, such fee shall not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per person, unless otherwise specified in the Manual.

8.7. Nature of Assistance and Training. You agree that we are not obligated to provide any training or assistance to your particular level of satisfaction, but as a function of our experience, knowledge and judgment. You also acknowledge that we are not obligated to provide any services to you that are not set forth in this Agreement. If you believe we have failed to adequately provide any preopening services to you or to your employees, whether with respect to site selection, selection and purchase of equipment and supplies, training, or any other matter affecting the establishment of your Franchised Business, you must notify us in writing within sixty (60) days following the opening of your Franchised Business or you will be deemed to conclusively acknowledge that all pre-opening and opening services required to be provided by us were sufficient and satisfactory in your judgment, and complied with all representations made to you.

8.8. Buildout. If applicable, we will provide a set of prototype plans for construction, or guidelines for buildout. These plans and guidelines are for informational purposes only and are not to be relied upon by you in the construction and/or buildout. Your final construction or buildout plans must be confirmed as acceptable by us in advance. You must use an approved architect and an approved civil engineer to customize your construction/buildout plans.

9. APPEARANCE AND OPERATION OF YOUR FRANCHISED BUSINESS

The Marks and System licensed to you represent valuable goodwill distinctive of our business and reputation. We will promulgate, from time to time, standards of quality and service regarding the business operations of franchised businesses so as to protect the distinction and goodwill represented and symbolized by the Marks and System. You must abide by those standards and the provisions set forth below unless otherwise authorized by us in writing.

9.1. Construction. Your Franchised Business must be developed in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, codes and other governing requirements, as well as our mandatory specifications (the "Mandatory Specifications") that we provide to you, and the center specific layout/design that we may provide to you in our discretion ("Compliance Drawing"). If we elect to provide you with a Compliance Drawing, you will be required to supply us with accurate site

information for your proposed location to allow us to create a Compliance Drawing for you. This information will include, but not be limited to, as-built drawings, surveys, technical data, construction documents and site plans. If you are developing a new Franchised Business, we will provide you with one Compliance Drawing at no additional cost.

9.1.1. Promptly after you have obtained possession of the site for your Franchised Business, you will: (i) retain the services of a licensed and qualified architect and/or design professional(s) to create a complete set of detailed construction documents in strict accordance with the Compliance Drawing and our Mandatory Specifications ("Construction Documents"), and to complete construction of your location in accordance with such Construction Documents; (ii) retain the services of a general contractor; (iii) have prepared and submitted for our approval a site survey and basic architectural plans and specifications consistent with our Mandatory Specifications; (iv) purchase or lease, and then, in the construction of your location, use only the building materials, equipment, fixtures, furniture and signs we have approved; (v) complete the construction and/or remodeling, equipment, fixtures, furniture and signage lease in decorating your location in full and strict compliance with the plans and specifications we approve, and with all applicable ordinances, building codes and permit requirements without any alterations; (vi) obtain all customary contractors' sworn statements and partial and final waivers; and (vii) obtain all necessary permits, licenses and architectural seals and comply with applicable legal requirements relating to the building, signs, equipment and premises, including, but not limited to, the Americans With Disabilities Act.

9.1.2. We may designate a construction management services vendor to assist you in submitting, processing, monitoring and obtaining in a timely manner all necessary construction documents, licenses and permits, and to assist you through construction. If we require you to use a designated vendor for construction management services, you must pay such vendor the then-current fee for construction management services.

9.1.3. If this Franchise Agreement is signed as part of the transfer of an existing franchise, or renewal of an existing franchise, then the construction required under this Section shall be the renovation of your Franchised Business in accordance with the provisions of the predecessor franchise agreement.

9.1.4. If your Franchised Business is not constructed strictly according to the plans we have approved and our Mandatory Specifications, we may not approve you to open for business. If we do not approve your opening, you will have thirty (30) days from the date we deny our approval for opening to correct all the construction problems so that your Franchised Business is strictly constructed according to our approved plans. If you fail to correct the problems within this 30-day period, we may immediately terminate this Agreement. If your Franchised Business opening is delayed for these or any other reasons, you will be responsible for any losses or costs relating to such delay.

9.1.5. You will make no changes to any building plan, design, layout or decor, or any equipment or signage in your Franchised Business without our prior written consent, and such changes may not be contrary to the Mandatory Specifications.

9.2. Signs. You will pay our approved vendor a monthly digital signage fee (currently, $45) for lease and use of all televisions, digital media players, software licenses, content initialization, management of content and service, and 30-minutes of design work per month. You will prominently display, at your expense, both on the interior and exterior of your premises, signs in such form, color, number, location and size, and containing such Marks as we designate. We also may require you to use illuminated signs. You will obtain all permits and licenses required for such signs and will also be responsible for ensuring that all signs comply with all laws and ordinances. You will not display in or upon your premises any sign or advertising of any kind to which we object. We reserve the right to require you to update your signage at any time at your expense.

9.3. Services. You will conform to all quality and client service standards prescribed by us in writing, provided that the standards are not specifically set for you, but are set for our entire system, or a specific region or market in which other System businesses are operating.

9.4. Pricing. We will set forth in the Manual suggested retail prices for services and products sold at the Franchised Business. We may implement changes to the suggested retail price lists from time to time for specific categories and assortments of services and products as market conditions dictate in our reasonable business judgment in order to enhance sales and maximize profitability of all The DRIPBaR businesses. You agree that we may set reasonable restrictions on the maximum and minimum prices you may charge for the services and products (subject to applicable law) offered and sold at the Franchised Business under this Agreement. With respect to the sale of all such services and products, you will have sole discretion as to the prices to be charged to clients; provided, however, that we will have the right to set maximum or minimum prices on such items (subject to applicable law), to promote inter brand competition. If we impose a maximum price on a particular item, then (subject to applicable law) you may charge any price for that item, up to and including the maximum price we have set. If we impose a minimum price on a particular item, then you may charge any price for that item (subject to applicable law), down to and including the minimum price that we have set.

9.5. Maintenance of Premises. You will paint and keep in an attractive, clean and sanitary condition the interior and exterior of your Franchised Business. All equipment will be kept in good working order and will meet our quality standards.

9.6. Approved Information System. We may designate the information system used in your Franchised Business, including the computer hardware, software, other equipment and enhancements (the "Information System"). In such event, in connection with the approved Information System, you agree to the provisions set forth below.

9.6.1. You will be required to acquire the right to use the Information System, obtain peripheral equipment and accessories and arrange for installation, required maintenance and support services, and interfacing of your Information System with our accounting system, all at your cost. Installation must be performed by a person we have approved and trained.

9.6.2. You must purchase and install certain components of your Information System, including certain computer hardware and software and networking equipment, from us, our affiliate or other mandatory supplier or vendor. You must also pay us, our affiliate or other mandatory supplier or vendor for the shipping, taxes and installation of such components.

9.6.3. We will have the right at all times to access the Information System and to retrieve, analyze, download and use all software, data and files stored or used on the Information System. We may access the Information System in your Franchised Business or from other locations. You will store all data and information on the Information System. Notwithstanding the foregoing (or any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary), we acknowledge and agree that we do not have access to (and you have no obligation to provide) protected health information in the Information System or otherwise held by you.

9.6.4. As upgrades to the hardware and/or software are developed, we may require you to obtain and install any or all of these upgrades. You are responsible for the cost of all upgrades, including any initial and/or ongoing license, support or service fees.

9.6.5. You must have e-mail and high-speed Internet access capabilities at your Franchised Business location and/or management location. We or our affiliate will provide you with an email address and inbox as part of the Information System. You must purchase any additional email addresses and inboxes you require from us or our affiliate.

9.6.6. You are solely responsible for protecting yourself from disruptions, Internet access failures, Internet content failures, and attacks by hackers and other unauthorized intruders and you waive any and all claims you may have against us or our affiliates as the direct or indirect result of such disruptions, failures or attacks.

9.7. Billing and Payment Processing Services. We have the right to designate one or more approved vendors for billing and payment processing services. You must use the vendor that we designate (or one of the approved vendors if we designate more than one) for all your billing and payment processing. You must pay the designated vendor their customary charges for these billing and payment processing services, as well as their customary charges for all other ancillary services they provide.

9.8. Indemnification. You hereby release and agree to hold us and our affiliates, and our respective officers and directors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, damages, or causes of action of any nature arising from, or in connection with, the installation, maintenance, or operation of the Information System and its billing and payment processing, except to the extent arising from such party's gross negligence or intentional acts.

9.9. Technology Platforms. Except as described in the Manual or otherwise in writing, we reserve the sole right to advertise the System on the Internet or sell any products or services on the Internet or any mobile or electronic application (or any current or future form of electronic platform or communication). You must participate in any Internet website, home page, web pages, electronic mail, social media sites, applications, online platforms, and other current or future forms of electronic communications that we require (collectively the "Technology Platforms"), as described in the Manual or otherwise in writing. To the extent that you may control or access any Technology Platform, the Technology Platforms must be operated and maintained by you in compliance with all provisions of this Agreement, including those regarding the use of confidential and proprietary information, as well as any and all operating procedures, policies, standards and requirements as we may specify from time to time. You must maintain any Technology Platform you control or access in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including but

not limited to those applicable to copyright and trademark, privacy, anti-defamation, and advertising and endorsements. You must submit all content for any Technology Platform to us for our prior written approval before using such content. You must pay us or our designee (which may be our affiliate) the then-current fees for the access to, modification of and maintenance of the Technology Platforms which currently include a monthly technology fee of $350 per month; a Social Media & Reputation Management fee of up to $129 per month; and a Website/SEO fee of $699 per month). We may modify, suspend, replace, discontinue or add to any Technology Platforms at any time, and you must comply with such changes at your expense. We retain sole ownership of the Technology Platforms, including any domains names, content, email addresses and information stored on the Technology Platforms. Your access to the Technology Platforms will automatically terminate upon expiration or termination of this Agreement. You hereby release and agree to hold us, our officers and directors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, damages, or causes of action of any nature, arising from, or in connection with, the creation, operation, or maintenance of the Technology Platform, unless such liability arises out of our gross negligence or intentional acts.

9.10. Compliance with Our Standards. You will operate your Franchised Business through strict adherence to any mandatory standards, specifications and policies of the System as they exist from time to time, in order to ensure compliance with the quality standards of the System. You must offer from your Franchised Business all products and services we require. You may offer from your Franchised Business only those products and services that we approve. We have the right to change the products and services that we require or approve you to offer from your Franchised Business at any time, without limitation. You will at all times be responsible for the conduct of the day-to-day operation of your Franchised Business and for the terms of employment for your employees.

9.10.1. You acknowledge that the mandatory standards, specifications and policies we establish are not aimed at the day-to-day operation of your business, which will solely be within your control, but are merely intended to preserve the goodwill of the System and Marks.

9.10.2. Notwithstanding any requirements in the standards, specifications and policies of the System that require your Franchised Business to be open during the hours we designate in the Manual, which may change from time to time in our sole discretion.

9.10.3. We reserve the right to have someone conduct an inspection of your Franchised Business after you open. We will provide you a copy of the report at your request. If your Franchised Business does not receive a passing score from that visit, a new inspection will be conducted. This process will be repeated until you have received a passing score. At our option, you must pay us for a final inspection fee we establish for each failed inspection to defer any costs we incur in re-inspecting your Franchised Business after the first inspection. This fee will be payable in the manner we specify.

9.11. Compliance with Laws. You will, at your expense, comply with all applicable local, state, federal and municipal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to the operation of your Franchised Business, including, without limitation, any and all licensing and bonding requirements, health and safety regulations, labor and employment laws, and the Americans with Disabilities Act. You will, at your expense, consult an attorney to obtain advice with regard to

compliance with all federal and state licensing laws and all other laws relating to the operation of your Franchised Business. Further, you will, at your expense, be exclusively responsible for determining the licenses and permits required by law for your Franchised Business, for filing, obtaining and qualifying for all such licenses and permits, and for maintaining all necessary licenses and permits throughout the term of this Agreement. You must comply with all laws and regulations relating to privacy and data protection and must comply with any privacy policies or data protection and breach response policies we periodically may establish. You must notify us immediately of any suspected data breach at or in connection with the Franchised Business.

9.12. Payment of Liabilities. You will timely pay all of your obligations and liabilities, including, without limitation, those due and payable to us, and to your suppliers, lessors and creditors.

9.13. Taxes. You will promptly pay all federal, state and local taxes arising out of the operation of your Franchised Business. We will not be liable for these or any other taxes and you will indemnify us for any such taxes that may be assessed or levied against us which arise or result from your Franchised Business, including any taxes imposed by your state on any royalties or other amounts you are required to pay to us and our affiliates.

9.14. Personnel.

9.14.1. Personnel of the Franchised Business. You are responsible for recruiting, hiring and training employees and others to operate your Franchised Business.

9.14.1.1. The people you retain to work in your Franchised Business will be your agents and employees. They are not our agents or employees and we are not a joint employer of those persons. It will be up to you to determine who to retain, how many people to retain (subject to any minimum staffing requirements we may prescribe), how you compensate these people, terms of employment and working conditions for your employees, when and how to discipline the people you hire, and when and how to terminate the people you hire. However, you are required at all times to comply with all applicable employment laws. You may not employ any person in a position that requires a license unless that person is currently licensed by all applicable authorities and a copy of the license or permit is in your files. We will not have any duty or obligation to operate your Franchised Business, to direct your employees, to schedule your employees, or to oversee your employment policies or practices.

9.14.1.2. If you are an entity, you will designate an individual owning fifty percent (50%) or more of your equity interests to serve as the Designated Principal of your Franchised Business. The Designated Principal will devote his/her best efforts to the supervision and conduct of the development and operation of your Franchised Business and, as required in this Agreement, will agree to personally be bound by confidentiality and non-competition provisions of this Agreement. The Designated Principal, and anyone owning a controlling interest in your Franchised Business if other than the Designated Principal, will complete our initial training requirements and will complete all additional training as we may reasonably designate. We may, in our sole discretion, allow you to designate a manager to oversee your Franchised Business.

9.14.1.3. We will offer training to your employees from time to time. We may require you to send your employees to training and require you to pay our then-current fees for providing that training. However, the fact that we may offer training to your employees does not relieve you from the primary responsibility to assure your employees are properly trained. You will be solely responsible for all wages, travel, and living expenses, and all other costs incurred by you and your employees in connection with any training or instruction that we provide.

9.14.2. Personnel of the Medical Director. If you are required by your state's laws to retain the services or engage with a Medical Director, the Medical Director will be responsible for employing and controlling any and all licensed healthcare professionals and staff who provide actual I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services to be delivered at and through the business where you operate your Franchised Business. If you are required by your state's laws to retain the services or engage with a Medical Director, you may NOT provide nor direct the administering of any I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services, nor supervise, direct, control or suggest to the professional corporation or its licensed healthcare professionals the manner in which the professional corporation provides or administers actual I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services to its clients. Due to various federal and state laws regarding the practice of medicine, and the ownership and operation of medical practices and health care businesses that provide I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services, it is critical that you, as non-licensed healthcare professional franchisee, do not engage in practices that are, or may appear to be, the practice of medicine. The Medical Director is responsible for, and must offer, all I.V. Vitamin Therapy Services in accordance with all manner of law and regulation.

9.15. Telephone System Fee. You must reimburse us, on a monthly basis our actual costs and expenses incurred for your telephone system for your local telephone number for use by current and prospective clients. As of this date of this Franchise Agreement, this fee is thirty-five ($35) dollars a month and be remitted by ACH. We reserve the right to increase this fee if needed to cover our reasonable expenses pertaining to the telephone system.

9.16. Photographs. We will have the right to photograph and make video or digital recordings of your Franchised Business premises, you and your employees at all reasonable times. We will have the right to use all photographs and videos or digital recordings of your Franchised Business for such purposes as we deem appropriate, including, but not limited to, use in training, advertising, marketing and promotional materials, and as evidence in any court or arbitration proceeding, to the extent the consent of any of your employees or others is required for our use of these photographs and recordings for commercial purposes, you will use your best efforts to obtain these consents. Neither you nor your employees will be entitled to any right to be compensated by us, our advertising agencies, or other franchisees for any use of such photographs or recordings.

9.17. Ownership of Information. All of the information we or our affiliates obtain from you or about your Franchised Business, and all information in your records or ours concerning the members of your Franchised Business ("the Information") and all revenues we derive from the Information will be our property. However, you may at any time during the term of this Agreement use in the operation of your Franchised Business (but for no other purpose), to the extent lawful and at your sole risk and responsibility, any information that you acquire from third parties in operating your Franchised Business, such as client data. The Information (except for information you provide to us or our affiliates with respect to you and your affiliates, including your respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners or equity members of your entity) will become our property which

we may use for any reason as we deem necessary or appropriate in our discretion. You hereby authorize your payment processor to release the information to us at any time. Following termination or expiration of this Agreement, you will no longer use any of the Information, except to comply with your post-term obligations under this Agreement, and you authorize your payment processor to release the Information exclusively to us and/or our designees.

9.18. Manual. You will operate your Franchised Business in accordance with all mandatory provisions of the Manual. You will treat the Manual as confidential and will use all reasonable efforts to maintain the Manual as secret and confidential. You will use the Manual only in the operation of your Franchised Business. The Manual will remain our sole property. We may from time to time revise the contents of the Manual. You agree to comply with each new or changed standard. In the event of any dispute as to the contents of the Manual, the terms of the master copy of the Manual maintained by us will control. Any required specifications, standards and operating procedures described in the Manual or otherwise exist to protect our interests in the System and the Marks and to create a uniform client experience, and not for the purpose of establishing any control or duty to take control over those matters that are reserved to you.

9.19. Visits. A representative of ours may make visits to your Franchised Business to ensure compliance with all required standards, specifications and procedures. Our representative will be allowed to inspect the condition and operation of your Franchised Business and all areas of your Franchised Business at any time during your business hours. Such inspections may include, without limitation, conducting any type of audit or review necessary to evaluate your compliance with all required payments, standards, specifications or procedures. We may, from time to time, make suggestions and give mandatory instructions with respect to your operation of your Franchised Business, as we consider necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance with the then-current quality standards of the System and to protect the goodwill and image of the System. You expressly agree that these visits will not imply that you are in compliance with your obligations under this Agreement or under the law or that we waive our right to require strict compliance with the terms of this Agreement or the Manual. Furthermore, such visits will not create any responsibility or liability in our part. If you request that we make additional visits to your Franchised Business, you will pay the fees we establish for such visits. You will also allow us to visit your Franchised Business with prospective franchisees during your business hours.

9.20. Notices of Default; Lawsuits or Other Claims. You will immediately notify us of and deliver to us a copy of any notice regarding a breach, default, claim, lawsuit, administrative or agency proceedings or investigations, or other actions or proceedings relating to your Franchised Business. Upon request from us, you will provide such additional information as may be required by us regarding the same.

9.21. Your Dealings with Us and Our Affiliates. You acknowledge that when we are required to perform any services for you, we may use any third parties, including affiliates of ours, to perform those services. If you are required to pay us a fee for those services, we may have you pay that fee directly to the affiliate or third party that performs the service. However, if you are not required to pay us a fee for the service, you will not be obligated to pay any parties we contract with for services that we are required to provide to you without charge under this Agreement. We and our affiliates may also receive rebates or compensation from other parties in connection with the provision of such services.

9.22. Purchases. You will purchase only such types, models or brands of fixtures, furniture, equipment, inventory, supplies and other items that we approve for franchised businesses as meeting our standards for quality, design, warranties, appearance, function and performance. Although we do not do so for every item, we have the right to approve the manufacturer of any item used or sold in your Franchised Business. You will not install or maintain at your Franchised Business any newspaper racks, video games, jukeboxes, gaming machines, gum machines, vending machines, video or similar devices without our, and any necessary governmental, prior written approval. We may require you, in our sole discretion, to purchase certain fixtures, furniture, equipment, inventory, supplies, services, and other items used or offered at your Franchised Business from suppliers who have been approved by us, in which case we will provide you with a list of approved suppliers. In some states, the Medical Director can purchase its medical equipment (if any) and supplies, and other supplies, furniture and equipment from any supplier.

9.22.1. You acknowledge and agree that certain products, supplies or other services, including the Information System, you may be required to purchase for use in the operation of your Franchised Business may only be available exclusively from us or our affiliates, or from other mandatory suppliers or vendors that we approve, in our sole discretion.

9.22.2. You may submit, for our consideration, alternative products or suppliers for a fee of five hundred dollars ($500) (the "Supplier Review Fee"). We will advise you within a reasonable time (in no event longer than sixty (60) days after receipt of all applicable information required for approval) whether the proposed product and supplier meet our specifications, and our approval will not be unreasonably withheld. The approval time may vary if we determine, in our independent judgment, that additional testing is needed. If we approve of the proposed product or supplier, then we will refund to you the Supplier Review Fee. We will notify you in writing of our approval or disapproval and of revocation of approved suppliers.

9.22.3. THOUGH APPROVED BY US, WE AND OUR AFFILIATES MAKE NO WARRANTY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO FIXTURES, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY AND ALL REQUIRED COMPUTER SYSTEMS), SUPPLIES, OR OTHER APPROVED ITEMS.

9.23. Taxes on Fees. If your state, or any governmental body in your state, charges a tax on any fee you owe to us or to our affiliates, then you are required to pay an additional amount equal to the amount of this tax. (For purpose of clarification, this does not apply to any federal or state income taxes that we or our affiliates are required to pay.)

9.24. Exclusive Use. The rights and privileges granted to you under this Agreement are personal in nature and may not be used at any location other than the Franchised Location. You do not have the right to delegate, subfranchise, or sublicense any of your rights under this Agreement. Without our written consent, you may not use the Franchised Location for any purpose other than the operation of the Franchised Business.

9.25. Gift Cards. You must accept as payment for products and services any valid gift card or other such indication of prepayment or credit, no matter where such credit was issued or

such prepayment was made. You shall be compensated for fulfilling prepaid services at the Franchised Business as specified in the Manual or otherwise in writing by us. You must sell or otherwise issue gift cards or certificates (together "Gift Cards") that have been prepared utilizing the standard form of Gift Card provided or designated by us, and only in the manner specified by us in the Manuals or otherwise in writing. You shall fully honor all Gift Cards that are in the form provided or approved by us regardless of whether a Gift Card was issued by us via its website, you or another The DRIPBaR location. You must sell, issue, and redeem (without any offset against any Royalty or other amounts owed to us) Gift Cards in accordance with procedures and policies specified by us in the Manual or otherwise in writing, including those relating to procedures by which you shall request reimbursement for Gift Cards issued by other The DRIPBaR locations and for making timely payment to us, other operators of a The DRIPBaR, or a third-party service provider for Gift Cards issued from the Franchised Business that are honored by another The DRIPBaR location.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION/ IMPROVEMENTS

10.1. You acknowledge that all the information you have now or obtain in the future concerning the System and the concepts and methods of promotion franchised hereunder is derived from us pursuant to this Agreement, and that you will treat such information in confidence. You agree never to, directly or indirectly, engage in or abet the misappropriation (as the term "misappropriation" is defined in the Massachusetts Uniform Trade Secrets Act), or the disclosure, divulgence, or distribution of all or any part of the System and the concepts and methods of promoting franchises hereunder. You will disclose such confidential information only to such of your employees as must have access to it in order to operate your Franchised Business and use it only for the operation of your Franchised Business. At our request, you will be required to deliver to us confidentiality agreements and non-compete agreements in a form satisfactory to us from your owners and your employees. The scope of the confidentiality agreements shall be consistent with the provisions of this Section, and the scope of the noncompete agreements shall be consistent with the provisions herein.

10.2. Notwithstanding any provisions of Section 10.1, at your discretion, you may allow any financial institution that has loaned money to you or to your business to have access to your books and records to confirm your billings, collections, receivables, and any other financial information you have provided to the financial institution.

10.3. If you conceive or develop any improvements or additions to the System, new trade names, trade and service marks or other commercial symbols related to your Franchised Business, or any advertising and promotion ideas related to your Franchised Business ("Improvements"), you will fully disclose the Improvements to us without disclosure of the Improvements to others, and you will obtain our written approval before using such Improvements. Any such Improvement that we approve may be used by us and all our other franchisees without any obligation to pay you royalties or similar fees. You will assign Improvements to us, and hereby do assign, without charge, any rights, together with the goodwill associated with the Improvements, including the right to grant sublicenses to any such Improvement. We, at our discretion, may make application for and own copyrights, trade names, trademarks and service marks relating to any such Improvement. We also may consider such Improvement as our property and trade secret. We will, however, authorize you to use any Improvement authorized generally for use by our other

franchisees.

10.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, there may be certain, limited circumstances where applicable law allows for the disclosure of certain trade secrets in limited circumstances, as specified in the Manual.

11. INSURANCE; INDEMNIFICATION

11.1. Insurance. You alone will be responsible for any claim, action, loss, damage, liability, injury or death arising out of, or relating to, the operation of your Franchised Business or arising out of, or relating to, your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of any of your agents, employees or contractors in connection with the operation of your Franchised Business. You agree to indemnify and hold us and our affiliates and our respective officers and directors harmless against and from any and all such claims, actions, losses, liability, damages, injuries, or deaths, including costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. You will obtain and maintain in force and pay the premiums for general liability insurance with complete operations coverage, broad form contractual liability coverage, property damage, and other insurance (including bonds) in such types as we may require (such as cyber insurance and employment practices insurance), or as required by law from time to time. All such policies will have minimum limits we may prescribe from time to time and will be with carriers who have minimum ratings that we may prescribe from time to time in the Manual. All required insurance policies, except for your Workers' Compensation policy, must be written by insurance companies with a rating of A-VIII (eight) or better in the most recent A.M. Best's Insurance Report (or other comparable publication we specify). Workers' Compensation policies can be issued by insurance companies with a policyholder rating of B plus (B+) or better. Such insurance policies will expressly protect both you, us and our affiliates and our respective offices, directors and employees, and will require the insurer to defend both you and us in any action you will submit to us, within thirty (30) days of our request, any and all loss ratios or other information we request in connection with such insurance policies. You will furnish to us a copies of all insurance policies, certificates of insurance, endorsements, or other proof of insurance in the form we require, as set forth above, naming us as an additional insured, and providing that such policy will not be canceled, amended or modified except upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to us. At our request, you will deliver to us proof of insurance in the form we require and evidence of policy renewals at least thirty (30) business days before expiration. You will have all policies of insurance provide that the insurance company will have no right of subrogation against either party hereto or their respective agents or employees. Maintenance of the insurance requirement will not relieve you of the obligations of indemnification. If you fail to obtain or maintain in force any insurance as required by this Section or to furnish any proof of insurance required hereunder, we may (but have no obligation to), in addition to all other available remedies, obtain such insurance or certificates, and you will promptly reimburse us for all insurance premiums and other costs incurred in obtaining such insurance, including an administrative fee for our time in obtaining the coverage for you. You assume all risks in connection with the adequacy of any insurance or self-insurance program and waive any claim against us for any liability costs or expenses arising out of any uninsured claim, in full or in part, of any nature whatsoever. Your obligation to obtain and maintain these insurance policies in the minimum amounts we require is not limited in any way by reason of any insurance that we may maintain, nor does your procurement of required insurance relieve you of liability under the indemnity obligations described in Section 11.2. Your insurance procurement

obligations under this Section are separate and independent of your indemnity obligations. We do not represent or warrant that any insurance that you are required to purchase will provide adequate coverage for you. The requirements of insurance specified in this Agreement are for our protection. You should consult with your insurance agents, brokers, attorney or other insurance advisors to determine the level of insurance protection you need in addition to the coverages and limits we require.

11.2. Relationship; Your Indemnification. We and you are independent contractors. Neither we nor you will make any agreements, representations, or warranties in the name of or on behalf of the other or that our relationship is other than franchisor and franchisee. Neither we nor you will be obligated by or have any liability under any agreements, representations or warranties made by the other nor will we be obligated for any damages to any person or property directly or indirectly arising out of the operation of your Franchised Business. You assume sole and complete responsibility for and will defend at your own cost and indemnify, reimburse and hold harmless us, our affiliates and our respective officers and directors from and against all loss, costs, expenses, obligations and damages and liabilities (including defense costs) arising directly or indirectly out of the development or operation of your Franchised Business, including, without limitation, claims relating to your employment practices, equipment selection, and floor plan, you or your employees' actions or inactions and amounts we pay on your behalf. You agree to give us written notice of any such action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry or investigation that could be the basis for a claim for indemnification by any Indemnitee within three (3) days of your actual or constructive knowledge of it. You will have the right to defend any such claim against you. We, using our own counsel, by notice to you, may control any matter in which we are named or directly affected, but this will not affect your liability to pay all attorneys' fees we incur in defending ourselves, which obligation is part of your indemnification obligation. The indemnities and assumptions of liabilities and obligations set forth in this Agreement will continue in full force and effect subsequent to the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

11.3. Our Indemnification. We will indemnify you against and reimburse you for any obligations or liability for damages payable to third parties and attributable to agreements, representations or warranties made by us, or caused by our negligence or willful action (so long as such obligations or liabilities are not asserted on the basis of theories such as agency, apparent agency or vicarious liability or claim of negligent failure to compel your compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Manual or any other agreement between you and us), and for costs reasonably incurred by you in the defense of any such claim brought against you or in any action in which you are named as a party, provided that we will have the right to participate in and, to the extent we deem necessary, to control any litigation or proceeding which might result in liability of or expense to you subject to such indemnification.

12. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDIT RIGHTS

12.1. Financial Statements. Within thirty (30) days following your fiscal year end, you will, at your own expense, provide us with copies of your financial statements (reviewed by your accountant), including an income statement for the fiscal year just ended and a balance sheet, cash flow statement, and any other document accompanying your financial statements, as of the end of such fiscal year, which financial statements will have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis. We will also have the right to request

other financial statements, reports and information from you during the year, and you will deliver those financial statements, reports and information to us when, and in the form and manner, we require. Also, on or before April 15 of each year, you shall provide us with a copy of your federal tax return and the federal tax returns of your owners for the previous tax year.

12.2. Review Rights. You will make all of your financial books and records available to us and our designated representatives at all reasonable times for review. Your financial books and records for each fiscal and calendar year will be kept in a secure place and will be available for review by us for at least five (5) years after the end thereof.

13. ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

13.1. By Us. We may transfer or assign this Agreement or any or all of the rights, interests, benefits or obligations arising under it without restriction. Upon any transfer or assignment of this Agreement by us, we will be released from all obligations and liabilities arising or accruing in connection with this Agreement after the date of such transfer or assignment.

13.2. Conditions to Your Transfer or Assignment. This Agreement, and your rights and obligations under it, are and will remain personal to you. As used in this Agreement, the term "Transfer" will mean any sale, lease, assignment, gift, pledge, mortgage or any other encumbrance, transfer by bankruptcy, transfer by your disability or death or by judicial order, merger, consolidation, share exchange, transfer by operation of law or otherwise, whether direct or indirect, voluntary or involuntary, of this Agreement or any interest in it, or any rights or obligations arising under it, or of any material portion of your assets used to operate your The DRIPBaR, or of any interest in you, or if you are a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, a transfer, pledge, assignment, or other disposition of direct or indirect control or ownership of twenty-five percent (25%) or more of any interest in your entity. In addition, if there are two (2) individuals signing this Agreement as Franchisee, and one (1) of those individuals is no longer involved in the ownership of your Franchised Business, the withdrawal of that person will be considered a "Transfer." A "Transfer" will also be deemed to occur when there are more than two (2) people listed as the Franchisee and there is a change in the ownership of your Franchised Business such that less than a majority of the original signers continue to have a majority interest in the equity of the business. You (and your shareholders, partners and members) will not directly or indirectly make a Transfer without our prior written consent and any transfer shall be subject to our right of first refusal, as set forth in Section 19 ("Right of First Refusal") below. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, we will not unreasonably withhold, delay or condition our consent to a Transfer, subject to all of the following conditions being satisfied:

13.2.1. you are in full compliance with this Agreement, you have no uncured defaults, and all your debts and financial obligations to us and our affiliates are current;

13.2.2. you provide us with all information we may require concerning the proposed transaction (including a copy of the purchase agreement and all related documents), and the proposed transferee;

13.2.3. we are satisfied that the proposed transferee (and if the proposed transferee is an entity, all holders of any interest in such entity) meets all of the requirements for our new

franchisees, including, but not limited to, good reputation and character, business experience, and financial strength, credit rating and liquidity, and that the sale price is not excessive;

13.2.4. you sign a written agreement in a form satisfactory to us in which you and your investors covenant to observe all applicable post-term obligations and covenants contained in this Agreement and release us and our affiliates from any claims you may have against us, or any further obligations we may have to you;

13.2.5. the proposed transferee enters into a new franchise agreement with us, on the terms we then generally offer to new franchisees (including fees payable and size of territory); provided, however, that no new initial franchise fee will be required to be paid, and further provided that the term of that franchise agreement, unless otherwise agreed, will be the remaining term of your franchise agreement;

13.2.6. the proposed transferee agrees in writing to perform such maintenance, remodeling and re-equipping of your Franchised Location that we determine necessary to bring your Franchised Location in compliance with our then-current standards, including any updates to your technology and security equipment that we determine necessary;

13.2.7. prior to the date of the proposed Transfer, the proposed transferee's Designated Principal successfully completes such training and instruction as we deem necessary;

13.2.8. you and all holders of an interest in you sign a general release, in the form prescribed by us, releasing, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all claims that you or any of your investors may have against us and our affiliates, including our and their respective shareholders, officers, directors and employees, in both their individual and corporate capacities; and

13.2.9. prior to the Transfer, you pay us a transfer fee of five thousand dollars ($5,000).

13.3. Transfer By You – To a Business Entity You Form. We will not unreasonably withhold or delay our consent to your assignment to a business entity that you form solely for the convenience of entity ownership if all the following conditions are met: (i) the business entity is newly formed; (ii) each individual involved in the new entity has the same proportionate ownership interest in the new entity as he or she had in the Franchised Business before the assignment; (iii) you and the new entity sign an agreement with us under which you and the new entity are jointly and severally liable for all the obligations under this Agreement and bound by all the terms, conditions and covenants of this Agreement; (iv) each present and future equity holder in the new entity signs our then-current form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement.

13.4. Transfer By You – Transfer Upon Death or Disability. Upon your death or long-term disability (if you are an individual) or the death or disability of your last surviving owner (if you are a business entity), that person's rights will pass to his or her estate, heirs, legatees, guardians or representatives, as appropriate (collectively, the "Estate"). The executor, administrator or personal representative of the Estate shall transfer your or your last surviving owner's interest to a third party, subject to our approve and terms and conditions set forth in Section 13.2 above, within three (3) months of the date such executor, administrator or personal

representative is appointed to represent the Estate. Until an executor, administrator or personal representative is appointed to represent the Estate, the Estate will continue the operation of the Franchised Business, and the existing manager will continue to oversee the operations of the Franchised Business developed pursuant this Agreement until the executor, administrator or personal representative of the Estate has consummated the Transfer. If a manager has not been appointed and approved by us, then the Estate must provide a competent and qualified individual acceptable to us to serve as the manager and assume oversight of the operations of the Franchised Business within one (1) month of the date of death or disability. If the manager has been approved by us, he or she will immediately assume, on a full-time basis, the oversight of the operations of the Franchised Business developed pursuant to this Agreement. If we reject the Estate's proposed manager, then the Estate will provide us with another proposed candidate for our consideration within fifteen (15) days of the date of our rejection. Once an acceptable manager has been approved by us, he or she will oversee the operations of the Franchised Business until the executor, administrator or personal representative of the Estate has consummated the Transfer of your or your last surviving owner's interest. If the Estate does not designate aa manager or the Estate's manager does not assume full-time oversight of the operations of the Franchised Business within one (1) month from the date your or your last surviving owner's death or disability, this will be a material breach of this Agreement which, unless cured by the Estate as provided in Section 14.3, will result in this Agreement being terminated immediately. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we may (but are under no obligation) to manage the operations of your Franchised Business developed hereunder, in order to prevent any interruption of the operations of your Franchised Business, which could cause harm to said business. Should we elect to exercise our right to manage your Franchised Business developed hereunder, then all monies from the operation of the Franchised Business shall be kept in a separate account, and we will deduct our expenses for travel, lodging, meals and all other expenses and fees from the Franchised Business's Gross Sales and also pay ourselves a management fee equal to ten percent (10%) of the Franchised Business's monthly Gross Sales ("Management Fee"). This Management Fee will be in addition to any amounts due to us under this Agreement. We will then remit any remaining funds to the Estate. If we undertake the obligation to manage your Franchised Business developed pursuant to this Agreement, we will not be responsible for any operational losses of your Franchised Business, nor will we be obligated to continue operating your Franchised Business developed pursuant to this Agreement. You agree to indemnify and hold harmless us and any representative of ours who may act hereunder, from any and all acts which we may perform, as regards the interests of you or third parties.

13.5. Additional Transfer Restrictions. We may expand upon, and provide more details related to, the conditions for transfer and our consent as described in this Section 13.2 and may do so in the Manual or otherwise in writing. You consent to our releasing to any proposed transferee any information concerning your Franchised Business that you have reported to us, or that is in our files or otherwise available to us, including but not limited to financial information. Nothing in this Section 13.2 will be construed as prohibiting your interests from being pledged as security to an institutional lender who has provided financing to or for your Franchised Business, provided the institutional lender accepts such security interest subject to our conditions.

13.6. Acknowledgement of Restrictions. You acknowledge and agree that the restrictions imposed on transfers are reasonable and necessary to protect the goodwill associated with the System and the Marks, as well as our reputation and image, and are for the protection of us, you, and all other franchisees that own and operate franchised businesses.

14. OUR TERMINATION RIGHTS

14.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in any agreement is intended to disclaim the express representations made in the Franchise Disclosure Document, its exhibits and amendments.

14.2. Without Notice. You will be in default and we may, at our option, terminate this Agreement, without affording you any opportunity to cure the default, effective upon delivery of notice of termination to you, following the occurrence of any of the following events:

14.2.1. You are liquidated or dissolved;

14.2.2. Your Franchised Business is not constructed strictly according to the plans we have approved, and you do not remedy the deficiencies within thirty (30) days after notice from us;

14.2.3. You fail to operate for ten (10) consecutive days (unless prevented from so by Force Majeure), or otherwise abandon your Franchised Business, or forfeit the right to do or transact business in the jurisdiction where your Franchised Business is located, or lose the right to possession of the premises in which your Franchised Business operates as a result of your default of the lease;

14.2.4. You or any of your owners make an unauthorized Transfer under this Agreement;

14.2.5. You or any of your owners are proven to have engaged in fraudulent conduct, or are convicted of, or plead guilty or no contest to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude, or any other crime or offense that we believe is reasonably likely to have an adverse effect on the System, the Marks or the goodwill associated therewith;

14.2.6. You are given three (3) or more notices of being in material violation of any of the terms or requirements of this Agreement within any twelve (12) month period, whether or not such defaults are timely cured after notice;

14.2.7. You misuse or make any unauthorized use of the Marks and do not cease such misuse or unauthorized use within twenty-four (24) hours' notice from us;

14.2.8. You, by act or omission, materially impair the value of, or the goodwill associated with, any of the Marks or the System.

14.3. With Notice and Failure to Cure. Except for those defaults provided for under Section 14.1 above, you will be in default hereunder for any failure to maintain or comply with any of the terms, covenants, specifications, standards, procedures or requirements imposed by this Agreement or any other agreement you or any of your affiliates have with us or with any of our affiliates, or in any Manual, policy or procedure statement or other written document provided by us, or to carry out the terms of this Agreement in good faith. Before we terminate this Agreement as a result of such defaults, we will provide you with thirty (30) days written notice of your default. If the defaults specified in such notice are not cured within the thirty (30) day period (either by

you or by any financial institution that has loaned money to you or to your business), we may terminate this Agreement upon the expiration of the thirty (30) day period without further notice. Such defaults will include, without limitation, the occurrence of any of the following events:

14.3.1. You fail to construct, remodel, and commence operating your Franchised Business within the time provided for in Section 1.1 of this Agreement;

14.3.2. You fail, refuse, or neglect to promptly pay when due any monies owing to us, our affiliates, to the National Marketing Fund, or to other creditors you have, or to submit the financial or other information required under this Agreement;

14.3.3. A threat or danger to public health or safety results from the construction, maintenance, or operation of the Franchised Business;

14.3.4. You sell non-approved products or services; or

14.3.5. You, by act or omission in connection with the operation of your Franchised Business, permit a continuing violation of any applicable law, ordinance, rule, or regulation of a governmental body; provided, however, that if such act or omission damages the goodwill associated with the System or the Marks, we will have the right to terminate this Agreement if you do not cure such default within twenty- four (24) hours after notice from us.

14.4. Applicable Law. If the provisions of this Section 14 are inconsistent with applicable law, the applicable law will apply.

14.5. Pre-termination Options. Prior to the termination of this Agreement, if you fail to pay any amounts owed to us or our affiliates, fail to comply with any term of this Agreement, or notify us that your Franchised Business is closing, then in addition to our right to terminate this Agreement or to bring a claim for damages, we have the option to:

14.5.1. Prohibit you from selling products and services;

14.5.2. Remove the listing of your Franchised Business from all advertising published or approved by us;

14.5.3. Cease listing your Franchised Business on any Technology Platforms;

14.5.4. Prohibit you from attending any meetings or programs held or sponsored by us;

14.5.5. Terminate your access to any computer system or software we own, maintain, or license to you (whether licensed by us or by one of our affiliates);

14.5.6. Suspend all services we or our affiliates provide to you under this Agreement or otherwise; and/or

14.5.7. Contact your landlord(s), lender(s), suppliers and clients regarding the status of your operations, and provide copies of any default or other notices to your landlord(s),

lender(s) and suppliers.

15. YOUR TERMINATION RIGHTS

You may terminate this Agreement if we violate any material obligation to you and fail to cure such violation within sixty (60) days after our receipt of written notice from you; provided, however, that you must be in compliance with the Agreement at the time of giving each notice and at the time of termination. Your written notice of our alleged violation must identify the violation, demand that it be cured, and indicate your intent to terminate this Agreement if it is not cured.

16. YOUR OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION

Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights granted to you under this Agreement will terminate, the franchise will revert to us, you specifically authorize us to contact your payment processor and cancel any agreement you may have with that payment processor, and you will have the obligations set forth below, which obligations survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement, along with any other provisions of this Agreement which by their nature may or are to be performed following expiration or termination of this Agreement.

16.1. You will immediately cease to operate the business franchised under this Agreement, and will not thereafter, directly or indirectly, represent to the public or hold yourself out as a franchisee of the System with respect to such business.

16.2. You will immediately and permanently cease to use, in any manner whatsoever, all confidential information, approved Information System and related software, methods, procedures and techniques used by or associated with the System, and the Marks and distinctive forms, slogans, signs, symbols, logos and devices associated with the System, as well as any name, mark, symbol, logo or slogan similar to any of the Marks. You will also specifically authorize us to physically remove any signage bearing any of the Marks that you may fail to remove. Further, if we elect to remove such signage, you will, upon demand, reimburse us for any costs we incur in doing so.

16.3. You will immediately return to us the Manual, all copies or excerpts thereof, and any property held or used by you that is owned by us and will cease to use, and either destroy or convey to us, all signs, advertising materials, displays, stationery, forms and any other materials that bear or display the Marks.

16.4. Subject to 16.9 below, you will take such actions as may be necessary to cancel any assumed name or similar registration that contains the Mark "THE DRIPBAR®" or any other Mark, and will immediately and permanently refrain from and cease all use of the Mark "THE DRIPBAR®" or any other Mark on or in any Technology Platforms and cancel any Technology Platform you control as we direct. You agree and acknowledge that your continued use of the Marks after the expiration or termination of this Agreement will be without our consent and will constitute an "exceptional case" under federal trademark law (15 U.S.C. § 1117) entitling us to recover treble damages, costs and attorneys' fees.

16.5. You will, within ten (10) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement, make such modifications and alterations to your Franchised Business premises as may be necessary to distinguish the appearance of the premises from all attributes of the System and will make such specific additional changes thereto as we may request. You agree that, at a minimum, such modifications will include: (i) removal of all signage; (ii) alteration of the color scheme and decor; and (iii) discontinuation of the use of any item containing any of the Marks.

16.6. Within five (5) days after termination, you will pay to us all amounts owed to us under this Agreement, including the Royalty Fees and advertising and marketing fees that would be due through the date this Agreement was scheduled to expire. Further, if this Agreement is terminated for any reason other than as a result of a material breach of this Agreement by us that is not cured within thirty (30) days following notice from you, such sums will include all damages, costs, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by us as a result of the default and the termination. You agree that until such obligations are paid in full, you hereby grant us a lien against any and all of the personal property, furnishings, equipment, signs, fixtures and inventory owned by you and located on your Franchised Business premises on the date this Agreement terminates or expires and authorize us to file financing statements and other documents we deem appropriate to perfect such lien.

16.7. If requested by us, you will take all further action and execute all documents necessary to convey and assign to us all telephone and fax numbers that have been used in the operation of your Franchised Business, as well as any other registrations or listings for any Technology Platforms that include the Marks or if we do not so request, you will cease all use of such telephone numbers and Technology Platforms that include the Marks.

16.8. You will comply with the covenants contained in this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the covenants not to compete and the covenants not to disclose trade secrets or confidential information.

16.9. We may, if you fail or refuse to do so, execute in your name and on your behalf, any and all actions and/or documents that may be necessary to affect your obligations under Sections 16.4 and 16.7, and you hereby irrevocably appoint us as your attorney in fact to do so, which appointment is coupled with an interest.

16.10. You will furnish us with written evidence satisfactory to us of compliance with all the obligations set forth in this Section 16 within thirty (30) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement.

16.11. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, we have the option, upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the date of expiration or termination, to purchase from you all or any portion of the tangible and intangible assets relating to the Franchised Business, including your Franchised Business premises if you own the Franchised Business premises (excluding any unsalable inventory, cash, short-term investments and accounts receivable) (collectively, the "Purchased Assets") and to an assignment of your lease for (1) the Franchised Business premises (or, if an assignment is prohibited, a sublease for the full remaining term under the same provisions as your lease) and (2) any other tangible leased assets used in operating the Franchised Business. We may assign to a third party this option to purchase and assignment of leases separate and apart

from the remainder of this Agreement.

16.11.1. The purchase price for the assets of the Franchised Business will be the "Book Value" (as defined below) of the Purchased Assets. "Book Value" means the net book value of the Purchased Assets, as disclosed in the last statement of your Franchised Business provided to us under Section 12 before termination or expiration, provided, however, that: (1) each depreciable asset will be valued on a "straight- line" basis without provision for salvage value; (2) we may exclude from the Purchased Assets any products or other items that were not acquired in compliance with this Agreement; and (3) we may exclude from Book Value any provision for goodwill or similar value attributable to intangible property. If we are not satisfied with the accuracy or fairness of any financial statements, or none has been submitted, our regularly employed firm of certified public accountants will determine (by audit) the Book Value. We and you will equally bear the cost of the audit. The results of the audit will be final and binding on both parties.

16.11.2. The purchase price, as determined above, will be paid in cash at the closing of the purchase, which will occur no later than sixty (60) days after we deliver notice of our election to purchase the assets of your Franchised Business, unless Book Value is determined by audit, in which case the closing will occur within a reasonable time, not to exceed sixty (60) days, after the results of the audit are made available. At the closing, you will deliver documents transferring good and merchantable title to the assets purchased, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and liabilities to us or our designee and such other documents we may reasonably request to permit us to operate your Franchised Business without interruption. We may set off against and reduce the purchase price by all amounts you owe to us or any of our affiliates. If we exercise our option to purchase your Franchised Business, we may, pending the closing, appoint a manager to maintain your Franchised Business operations.

16.11.3. If we assume any leases for the premises for your Franchised Business or if we assume the leases for other tangible leased assets used in your Franchised Business under this Section, you will pay, remove or satisfy any liens or other encumbrances on your leasehold interests and will pay in full all amounts due the lessor under the leases existing at or prior to assumption. We are not liable for any obligation you incur before the date we assume any leases.

17. YOUR COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

17.1. <u>During Term.</u> Unless you are a licensed physician, you will not, directly or indirectly, during the term of this Agreement, on your own account or as an employee, consultant, partner, officer, director, shareholder or member of any other person, firm, entity, partnership, corporation or company, own, operate, lease to or lease from, franchise, engage in, be connected with, have any interest in, or assist any person or entity engaged in owning, operating, or managing any other business that primarily offers intravenous therapy, wherever located, whether within the Territory or elsewhere. Notwithstanding the foregoing, before you open your Franchised Business (and so long as you do not own any other franchised business that is open under any other agreement with us), you may be employed at another business that primarily offers intravenous therapy that is operated at a site other than the one at which your Franchised Business will be located, provided that (i) neither you nor any of your immediate family owns any equity interest in that business and (ii) you terminate your employment with that business, and any other relationship you have with that business, prior to the date you open your Franchised Business.

17.2. After Expiration, Termination, or Transfer. Unless you are a licensed physician, you will not, directly or indirectly for a period of two (2) years after the transfer by you, or the expiration or termination of this Agreement, on your own account or as an employee, consultant, partner, officer, director, shareholder, lender, or joint venturer of any other person, firm, entity, partnership, corporation or company, own, operate, lease to or lease from, franchise, conduct, engage in, be connected with, have any interest in or assist any person or entity engaged in any business that primarily offers intravenous therapy, which is located within the Territory or within a twenty-five (25) mile radius of any The DRIPBaR business, whether owned by us, our affiliates, or a franchisee, wherever located, whether within the Territory or elsewhere.

17.3. Reasonableness. You agree that the scope of the prohibitions set forth in Sections 17.1 and 17.2 are reasonable and necessary to protect us and the System (including other franchisees of the System). You agree that the prohibitions in Section 17.1 must be very broad in order to prevent you from taking information, materials and training we are providing to you on an ongoing basis and using them to either compete with us, or preempt or otherwise restrict our ability to enter new markets. You agree that the time period and the scope of the prohibitions set forth in Section 17.2 are the reasonable and necessary time and distance needed to protect us if this Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason. You also agree that you have many other opportunities available to earn a living, and that these restrictions will not preclude you from engaging in a lawful trade or business for which you otherwise have training or experience.

17.4. Exception. The purchase of a publicly traded security of a corporation engaged in a competitive business or service will not in itself be deemed violative of this Section 17 so long as you do not own, directly or indirectly, more than five percent (5%) of the securities of such corporation.

17.5. Relief. You agree that damages alone cannot adequately compensate us if there is a violation of these noncompetitive covenants and that injunctive relief is essential for our protection. You therefore agree that in case of your alleged breach or violation of this Section, we may seek injunctive relief, in addition to all other remedies that may be available to us at equity or law. You agree that we are not required to show any actual or threatened harm and that we are not required to furnish a bond or other security. In addition, if you violate the restriction provided for in Section 17.B, the period of time during which the restriction will remain in effect and be extended until two (2) years after you cease violating the restriction.

18. ENFORCEMENT

18.1. Injunctive Relief/Attorneys' Fees. We and you will each be entitled to the entry of temporary restraining orders and temporary and permanent injunctions to (i) enforce your and our rights to terminate this Agreement for the causes set forth in Paragraphs 15 and 16 of this Agreement and (ii) prevent or remedy a breach of this Agreement if that breach could materially impair the goodwill associated with our or your business, including but not limited to, the enforcement of obligations upon termination of this Agreement and the enforcement of the non-compete provisions of this Agreement. You and we will also be entitled to the entry of temporary restraining orders and temporary and permanent injunctions enforcing these provisions. If we are successful in obtaining an injunction, or any other judicial relief or order from an arbitrator against you, or in successfully defending any claim you have brought against us, you will pay us an amount equal to

all of our costs of prosecuting and/or defending the action, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs of investigation, court and arbitration costs, and other litigation or arbitration expenses and interest on such costs. Your and our respective rights to obtain injunctive or other equitable relief is in addition to any other right we or you may have under this Agreement. It will in no way limit or prohibit us from obtaining money damages from you if you breach this Agreement.

18.2. Mediation. Except where it is necessary for either you or us to obtain equitable relief to preserve the goodwill of our respective businesses (including, but not limited to, the enforcement of obligations upon termination of this Agreement and the covenants not to compete contained in this Agreement), you and we each agree to enter into mediation of all disputes involving this Agreement or any other aspect of the relationship between us, for a minimum of four (4) hours, prior to initiating any legal action or arbitration against the other.

18.2.1. Upon written notice by either you or us, to the other, of your or our desire to mediate, the party receiving the notice will select an independent entity that provides mediation services to serve as mediator in the proceeding. If the party receiving the notice of intent to mediate does not name such an organization within ten (10) days from the date the notice of intention to mediate is received, then the other party may proceed as if this Section 18.2 did not exist, or, at its option, make the selection of the organization to provide mediation services. If you or we select an organization that is unwilling to serve as mediator, then the other party may select the organization. Once the organization is designated and agrees to accept the appointment as mediator, the organization will be directed to schedule a mediation proceeding at a time mutually convenient to us and to you. The mediation will be held within thirty (30) days following receipt by the mediation organization of notification that its services are requested. If you and we cannot agree on a date for mediation, then the mediation organization will select a date it believes is reasonable for both of us, given all of the claimed conflicts in dates. The person actually mediating the dispute will be required to have at least ten (10) years of experience as either a franchisee or franchisor (or as an officer of such an entity) or in franchise law. You and we will equally share the cost of the mediator. The mediator will select the location for the mediation unless you and we both agree otherwise. The mediation will be held in a metropolitan area with at least 250,000 persons that is not located within one hundred (100) miles of either your principal office or our principal office.

18.2.2. Except for the matters identified above where you or we are permitted to seek injunctive relief without first mediating the dispute, if either party initiates litigation or arbitration without complying with their obligation to mediate in accordance with this paragraph (unless the other party has failed to respond on a timely basis or has indicated it will not engage in mediation in accordance with the provisions of this Section 18.2), then upon petition of whichever of us has a lawsuit or arbitration proceeding brought against us, the court or arbitrator will dismiss the litigation or arbitration without prejudice, and award attorneys' fees and costs to the party seeking dismissal in an amount equal to the attorneys' fees and costs the party seeking dismissal incurred. If the court or arbitrator refuses for any reason to dismiss the action, then regardless of the outcome of the action, or of any award given in the action, the party initiating the litigation or arbitration will be responsible for all attorneys' fees and costs incurred throughout the litigation or arbitration by the other party as damages for failing to comply with the provisions of this Section 18.2.

18.3. Arbitration. Except insofar as you or we elect to enforce this Agreement by judicial process and injunction as provided in Section 18.1 hereof, all disputes and claims arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or to the breach thereof, or to any of our standards or operating procedures, or other obligation of either of yours or ours, or to the breach thereof (including any claim that this Agreement, any provision of this Agreement, any specification, standard, operating procedure or any other obligation of yours or ours is illegal, unenforceable or voidable), or any aspect of the relationship between you and us (even if additional persons are named as parties to such action, but except as may be specifically provided with respect to any financing agreements you have with us or our affiliates, which shall be governed by the enforcement provisions thereof), must be resolved by arbitration in the city in which our principal office is located. It is our intention that state laws attempting to void out of state forum selection clauses for arbitration be preempted by the Federal Arbitration Act and that arbitration be held in the place designated above.

18.3.1. The arbitration will be held in accordance with the United States Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), if applicable, and the rules of the American Arbitration Association (relating to the arbitration of disputes arising under franchise agreements, if any; otherwise, the general rules of commercial arbitration).

18.3.2. The arbitrator appointed must have at least ten (10) years' experience in franchise law, and the arbitrator will be instructed that he or she must follow the substantive law and the other requirements, waivers and limitations of this Agreement. The arbitrator shall have no authority to add, delete or modify in any manner the terms and provisions of this Agreement. All findings, judgments, decisions and awards of the arbitrator will be limited to the dispute or controversy set forth in the written demand for arbitration and response to that demand. The arbitrator may not award any relief that was not specifically requested by the parties prior to the start of the arbitration hearing. The arbitrator will have the right to award or include in any award the specific performance of this Agreement but will be required to file a reasoned brief with his or her award.

18.3.3. You and we acknowledge that judgment upon an arbitration order may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction and will be binding, final, and non-appealable, except for mistakes of law, as permitted under the United States Arbitration Act or for failure of the arbitrator to meet the requirements of this Section.

18.3.4. Unless this Agreement is terminated in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 14 or 15, during the pendency of any arbitration proceeding, you and we will fully perform the requirements of this Agreement.

18.3.5. If there is any dispute as to whether a particular claim or matter is subject to arbitration, and the matter relates to an issue for which either party seeks an injunction in accordance with the provisions of Section 18.1, the arbitrability of such claim will be determined by the court that would otherwise hear the motion to issue the injunction. In the case of a dispute as to the arbitrability of any other claim brought by either party against the other, the decision as to whether or not the claim is subject to arbitration will be made by the arbitrator appointed in accordance with this Agreement.

18.3.6. All arbitration proceedings will be individual proceedings between you and us, and will not be conducted on a "class" basis, or include any other franchisees or area representatives as named parties unless you and we each agree.

18.3.7. If, after either you or we institute an arbitration proceeding, one or the other asserts a claim, counterclaim or defense, the subject matter of which, under statute or current judicial decision, is non- arbitrable for public policy reasons, the party against whom the claim, counterclaim or defense is asserted may elect to proceed with the arbitration of all arbitrable claims, counterclaims or defenses or proceed to litigate all claims, counterclaims or defenses in a court having competent jurisdiction.

18.4. Waiver of Punitive Damages. You waive to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) which it may have against us, arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause be based in contract, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise) and agrees that in the event of a dispute, that your recovery shall be limited to your actual damages. If any other term of this Agreement is found or determined to be unconscionable or unenforceable for any reason, the foregoing provisions shall continue in full force and effect, including, without limitation, your waiver of any right to claim any consequential damages.

18.5. Venue. We and you (and your owners and guarantors if applicable) each agree that if litigation is permitted under this Agreement, the sole forum for litigation arising under this Agreement, or any aspect of the relationship between us (even if additional parties are named as parties to that litigation) will be the state or federal courts of the county in which our principal office is located. Those actions must be solely and exclusively venued either in the State District Courts covering Wrentham, Massachusetts, or the United State District Court containing Wrentham, Massachusetts. You and we each waive any objection you or we may have to either the jurisdiction or the venue of such court (except to the extent jurisdiction is preempted by the arbitration provisions of this Agreement), and you and we each consent to personal jurisdiction and venue in such court. However, if we are permitted to seek injunctive relief under this Agreement, we may, at our option, bring that action in the county in which your Franchised Business is located.

18.6. Jury Waiver. YOU AND WE EACH WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY. This waiver applies to all causes of action that are or might be included in any such action, including claims related to the enforcement or interpretation of this Agreement, allegations of state or federal statutory violations, fraud, misrepresentation or similar causes of action and it applies even if persons that are not a party to this Agreement are named as additional parties in the proceeding.

18.7. Waiver of Collateral Estoppel. The parties agree they should each be able to settle, mediate, litigate, arbitrate, or compromise disputes in which they are involved with third parties, without having those disputes directly affect the contract or relationship between us. We and you therefore each agree that a decision of an arbitrator or court of law to which one of us is not a party will not prevent the person that was a party to such action from making similar arguments, or taking similar positions, in any action between us. You and we therefore each waive the right to assert that principles of collateral estoppel prevent either you or us from raising any claim or defense in an

action between us if either you or we lost a similar claim or defense in another action.

18.8. No Affiliate Liability. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, subsidiary, affiliate, controlling party, entity under common control, ownership or management, vendor, service provider, agent, attorney or representative of ours or of any of our affiliates will have any liability for (i) any obligations or liabilities we have relating to or arising from this Agreement, or (ii) any claim against us based on, in respect of, or by reason of, the transactions contemplated in this Agreement. This provision will not, however, affect any right, duty or obligation of ours or yours, or of any guarantor of your obligations.

19. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

If, at any time during the Term of this Agreement, you receive a bona fide offer to purchase or lease your Franchised Business (or if you are a company, partnership or other entity, the equity ownership of you), which offer you are willing to accept, you will communicate in writing to us the full terms of the offer and the name of the offeror. We may elect to purchase or lease the business on the terms set forth in the offer. If we elect to purchase or lease the business, we will give you written notice of the election within thirty (30) days after we receive your communication of the offer. If we fail to give written notice of election within thirty (30) days, you may sell or lease to the offeror on the terms offered, subject to the provisions relating to assignment. The sale or lease must, however, be completed within sixty (60) days of the termination of the thirty (30) day period during which we may give written notice of election to purchase or lease; otherwise, an additional notice must be given to us and an additional option period must expire prior to any such transfer. Any material change in the terms of the offer shall be deemed a new proposal subject to our right of first refusal. If we elect to purchase or lease the business, we will match the price of the bona fide offer. For example, we will recognize goodwill and other intangibles associated with the Business, if the same is included in the offer, and we will not decrease the price. We will have the right to substitute equivalent cash for any non-cash consideration included in the bona fide offer to purchase or lease the business and we and you will use our best efforts to complete the purchase or lease within sixty (60) days from the date of our notice of election to purchase or lease.

20. MISCELLANEOUS

20.1. Unpaid Amounts. Any unpaid amounts owed by you to us or any of our affiliates including any Royalty Fee, advertising fees and product purchases will bear interest at the rate of one and one half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. You must reimburse us and our affiliates for all costs incurred in the collection of unpaid amounts, including attorneys' fees.

20.2. Severability. All provisions of this Agreement are severable, and this Agreement will be interpreted and enforced as if all completely invalid or unenforceable provisions were not contained herein and partially valid and enforceable provisions will be enforced to the extent valid and enforceable. You and we will substitute a valid and enforceable provision for any specification, standard, operating procedure, rule or other obligation of either of us, which is determined to be invalid or unenforceable and is not waived by the other party. Such modifications to this Agreement will be effective only in such jurisdiction and will be enforced as originally made and entered into

in all other jurisdictions.

20.3. Business Judgment. You and we recognize, and any mediator or judge is affirmatively advised, that certain provisions of this Agreement describe our right to take (or refrain from taking) certain actions in the exercise of our business judgment based on our assessment of the overall best interests of the System. Where such discretion has been exercised, and is supported by our business judgment, neither a mediator nor a judge may substitute his or her judgment for the judgment we have so exercised. "Business judgment" is a defined term for the purposes of this Agreement and is not intended to incorporate principles related to the application of any business judgment rule in a corporate law context.

20.4. Cumulative Rights. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, our and your rights under this Agreement are cumulative and no exercise or enforcement of any right or remedy under this Agreement will preclude the exercise or enforcement of any other right or remedy under this Agreement or which we or you are entitled by law to enforce.

20.5. Governing Law. Except to the extent governed by the United States Trademark Act of 1946 (Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.) and the Federal Arbitration Act, this Agreement and the franchise relationship will be governed by the laws of the State of Massachusetts. You waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights and protections that might be provided through the laws of any state relating to franchises or business opportunities, other than those of the state in which your Franchised Business is located.

20.6. Approvals. Wherever our consent or approval is required in this Agreement, unless the provision specifically indicates otherwise, we have the right to withhold our approval in our discretion, for any reason, or for no reason. When the terms of this Agreement specifically require that we not unreasonably withhold our approval or consent, if you are in default or breach under this Agreement, any withholding of our approval or consent will be considered reasonable. Our approvals and consents will not be effective unless given in writing.

20.7. Interpretation. It is the desire and intent of you and us that the provisions of this Agreement be enforced to the fullest extent possible under the applicable laws and public policies. Therefore, if any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court or arbitrator to be invalid or unenforceable, that determination will apply only to the operation of that provision in the particular proceeding in which the determination is made. We and you agree that if any provision of this Agreement is capable of two (2) constructions, one of which would render the provision illegal or otherwise voidable or unenforceable and the other of which would render the provision valid and enforceable, the provision will have the meaning that renders it valid and enforceable. The language of all provisions of this Agreement will be construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly against you or us.

20.8. Force Majeure. Any delay in our or your performance of any duties under this Agreement, or any non-performance of such duties, that is not your or our fault (as applicable) or within your or our reasonable control – including, but not limited to, fire; floods, natural disasters; Acts of God; war; civil commotion; any governmental act or regulation; any delays or defaults in deliveries by common carriers and/or postal services and/or overnight couriers; computer network outages; late deliveries or non-deliveries of goods or non-furnishing of services by third party

vendors; strikes; and any other similar event beyond such party's control) will not constitute a breach or cause a default under this Agreement, provided, however, that we or you (as applicable) will take all steps reasonably possible to mitigate damages caused by such failure or delay. Upon the occurrence of any event of the type referred to herein, the party affected thereby shall give prompt notice thereof to the other parties, together with a description of the event, the duration for which the party expects its ability to comply with the provisions of the Agreement to be affected thereby and a plan for resuming operation under the Agreement, which the party shall promptly undertake and maintain with due diligence. Such affected party shall be liable for failure to give timely notice only to the extent of damage actually caused. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such failure or delay continues for more than one hundred eighty (180) days, we will have the right at any time thereafter during the continuance of such failure or delay to terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice to you.

20.9. Waiver. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, neither of us will be deemed to have waived any obligation of the other, or to have agreed to any modification of this Agreement, unless we have done so in writing, and the writing is signed by the person giving the waiver or agreeing to the modification. However, you agree that you will give us immediate written notice of any claimed breach or violation of this Agreement as soon as possible after you have knowledge, or determine, or are of the opinion, that there has been a breach or violation by us of this Agreement. If you fail to give written notice to us of any claimed misrepresentation, violation of law, or breach of this Agreement within one (1) year from the date you have knowledge, determine, are of the opinion, or become aware of facts and circumstances reasonably indicating, that you may have a claim against us or against any of our affiliates under any state law, federal law, or common law, then the misrepresentation, violation of law, or breach will be considered to have been condoned, approved and waived by you, and you will be barred from beginning any legal, arbitration, or other action against us or against our affiliates, or from instituting any counterclaim against us or our affiliates, for the misrepresentation, violation of law, or breach, or from using the alleged act or omission as a defense to any action we may maintain against you.

20.10. Time. Time is of the essence to this Agreement.

20.11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which will be considered as an original.

20.12. Entire Agreement. The preambles are a part of this Agreement. This Agreement, together with its attachments, constitutes the entire agreement between you and us with respect to your Franchised Business and any other aspect of the relationship we have with you, and cannot be amended except by a written agreement signed by you and us. This Agreement also supersedes all prior agreements and negotiations we have had with you related to your acquisition of this franchise or your and our rights and obligations. Nothing in this or in any related agreement, however, is intended to disclaim the representations we made to you in the FDD.

20.13. Headings and Terms. The headings of the Sections hereof are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections. The term "you" as used herein is applicable to one or more persons, a corporation, a partnership or limited liability company, and each of their respective owners, as the case may be, and the singular usage includes the plural and the masculine and neuter usages include the other and the feminine. If more than one person

executes this Agreement for you, then your obligations are joint and several.

20.14. Patriot Act. You represent and warrant that to your actual and constructive knowledge: (i) neither you (including your directors, officers and managers), nor any of your affiliates, or any funding source for your Franchised Business, are identified on the list at the United States Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC); (ii) neither you nor any of your affiliates are directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the government of any country that is subject to an embargo imposed by the United States government; (iii) neither you nor any of your affiliates are acting on behalf of the government of, or is involved in business arrangements or other transactions with, any country that is subject to such an embargo; (iv) neither you nor any of your affiliates are on the U.S. Department of Commerce Denied Persons, Entities and Unverified Lists, the U.S. Department of State's Debarred Lists, or on the U.S. Department of Treasury's Lists of Specialty Designated Nationals, Specialty Designated Narcotics Traffickers or Specialty Designated Terrorists, as such lists may be amended from time to time (collectively, the Lists); (v) neither you nor any of your affiliates, during the term of this Agreement, will be on any of the Lists; and (vi) during the term of this Agreement, neither you nor any of your affiliates will sell products, goods or services to, or otherwise enter into a business arrangement with, any person or entity on any of the Lists. You agree to notify us in writing immediately upon the occurrence of any act or event that would render any of these representations incorrect.

20.15. Personal Guaranty. All of your owners (if you are a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or partnership, or other entity) will sign the personal guaranty agreement in the form attached to this Agreement (the "Guaranty Agreement"). Any person or entity that at any time after the Effective Date of this Agreement becomes an owner of yours will, as a condition of becoming an owner, sign the Guaranty Agreement.

21. NOTICES

Any and all notices required or permitted under this Agreement will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given upon the earlier of (i) when received; (ii) one (1) business day after placement with a reputable national overnight carrier; or (iii) three (3) business days after deposit (not including the day of deposit), if placed in the mail for delivery by certified mail, postage pre-paid, and, in the cases of clauses (ii) or (iii), addressed to the respective parties at the following addresses unless and until a different address has been designated by written notice to the other party:

Notice to us:	DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093
Notice to You:	See Rider

22. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

22.1. Other Franchises. You acknowledge that other franchisees of the System have or will be granted franchises at different times and in different situations, and further acknowledge that the provisions of such franchises may vary substantially from those contained in this Agreement. You also acknowledge that because complete and detailed uniformity under varying circumstances may not be practical, there may be variations we grant to our other locations (whether franchised, or centers that we or our affiliates operate), and you will not be entitled to require us to grant similar variations or privileges to you.

22.2. Franchisee Disclosure Acknowledgment. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

THIS AGREEMENT CONTINUES WITH THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS, WHICH ARE A PART OF THIS AGREEMENT:

ATTACHMENT A: FRANCHISE AGREEMENT RIDER

ATTACHMENT B: PERSONAL GUARANTY

ATTACHMENT C: SAMPLE GENERAL RELEASE

ATTACHMENT D: LEASE RIDER

ATTACHMENT E: ACH AUTHORIZATION

ATTACHMENT F: DEVELOPMENT ADDENDUM

ATTACHMENT A TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT RIDER

1. Effective Date: _____

2. Franchisee: _____

3. Franchised Location:

_____

If no location has been determined at the time this Franchise Agreement has been executed, then the Franchised Location shall be within the following designated market area, provided the exact location shall be subject to our review and approval:

_____

If the above-named location specifies a location yet to be determined, we reserve the right to sell franchises, and grant territories to others who will operate franchised businesses in and around the above-described location. You may then be required to choose a final location outside of any territory given to any other franchisee, and that territory may be outside of the city or areas identified above. Should this happen, you would have to obtain our review and approval for a new location. Likewise, if you choose to move your final address at any time, or if the location set forth above, or any other location we agree upon, becomes unavailable for any reason, it is your obligation to select a new location, and to obtain our approval of that location before you acquire the site, or obtain any rights in the location.

4. Territory: _____

_____

5. Ownership: Franchisee represents and warrants that any entity to which this Agreement will be transferred will have the initial ownership set forth below, and that no changes will be made in such ownership without the prior written approval of Franchisor:

Franchisee Owners	Percentage of Ownership
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

6. Designated Principal: _____

7. Initial Franchise Fee: _____

8. Physical and Email Addresses for notice to you: _____

_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we and you have signed this Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above.

FRANCHISOR:	FRANCHISEE:
DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC	_____
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

ATTACHMENT B TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

PERSONAL GUARANTY

In consideration of the execution of the Franchise Agreement (the "Agreement") between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC ("we" or "us") and (the "Franchisee"), dated_____, and for other good and valuable consideration, the undersigned, for themselves, their heirs, successors, and assigns, do jointly, individually and severally hereby become surety and guarantor for the payment of all amounts and the performance of the covenants, terms and conditions in the Agreement, to be paid, kept and performed by the Franchisee, including without limitation the dispute resolution provisions of the Agreement.

Further, the undersigned, individually and jointly, hereby agree to be personally bound by each and every condition and term contained in the Agreement and agree that this Personal Guaranty will be construed as though the undersigned and each of them executed a Franchise Agreement containing the identical terms and conditions of the Agreement.

The undersigned waive (1) notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; (2) protest and notice of default to any party respecting the indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; and (3) any right he/she may have to require that an action be brought against the Franchisee or any other person as a condition of liability; and (4) notice of any changes permitted by the terms of the Agreement or agreed to by the Franchisee.

In addition, the undersigned consents and agrees that: (1) the undersigned's liability will not be contingent or conditioned upon our pursuit of any remedies against the Franchisee or any other person; (2) such liability will not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by the Franchisee's insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization, the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of all or any part of the Agreement, or the amendment or extension of the Agreement with or without notice to the undersigned; and (3) this Personal Guaranty will apply in all modifications to the Agreement of any nature agreed to by Franchisee with or without the undersigned receiving notice thereof.

It is further understood and agreed by the undersigned that the provisions, covenants and conditions of this Personal Guaranty will inure to the benefit of our successors and assigns.

PERSONAL GUARANTORS

_____	_____
Individually	Individually
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Address	Address
_____	_____
City, State, Zip Code	City, State, Zip Code
_____	_____
Telephone	Telephone

ATTACHMENT C TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

SAMPLE GENERAL RELEASE

In consideration of the agreement of DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC ("Franchisor") to allow _____ ("Franchisee") to [RENEW OR TRANSFER] its Franchise Agreement dated _____ between Franchisee and Franchisor ("Agreement"), Franchisee hereby releases and forever discharges Franchisor, and its affiliates, as well as their members, directors, officers, employees and agents, in their corporate and individual capacities, and their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, from any and all claims Franchisee may have against such parties known and unknown, foreseen and unforeseen, from the beginning of time to the date hereof, whether in law or in equity, including, but not limited to, any claims arising out of the offer or sale of any franchise to Franchisee, and any matters arising under the Agreement or under any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor or its affiliates. [FOR TRANSFERS: Further, Franchisee acknowledges that transfer of the Agreement shall terminate Franchisee's interest in the Agreement, but Franchisee will continue to be bound by all post-termination provisions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the obligations of confidentiality, and the covenant not to compete contained in the Agreement.]

[IN CALIFORNIA: The foregoing release is intended as a general release of all claims, demands, actions, causes of action, obligations, damages and liabilities of any kind or nature whatsoever that relate to the matters recited therein, and is intended to encompass all known and unknown, foreseen and unforeseen claims which the releasing party may have against any party being released. Section 1542 of the California Civil Code provides:

> A General Release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the Release, which if known by him might have materially affected his settlement with the debtor.

You expressly waive the provisions of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code and expressly release each party to be released from all liability or claims arising out of any matters recited in therelease.]

FRANCHISEE:

_____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT D TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

LEASE RIDER

[Update defined terms and references, as needed]

1. **Incorporation and Precedence**. This lease rider ("Lease Rider") is incorporated into that certain Lease (as amended or modified, the "Lease") dated _____ by and between _____ ("Landlord"), _____ and _____ ("Tenant"), and supersedes any conflicting provisions in the Lease. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Lease Rider shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease. Tenant will operate a The DRIPBaR franchise at the Premises under that certain franchise agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated _____ with DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (together with its successors and assigns, "Franchisor").

2. **Marks and Menu**. Landlord consents to Tenant's use and display of such Marks (the "Marks") and signs, decor items, color schemes, plans, specifications and related components as Franchisor may prescribe from time to time.

3. **Notice to Franchisor.** Landlord will give written notice to Franchisor (concurrently with the giving of such notice to Tenant) of any defaults by Tenant under the Lease by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by nationally recognized overnight courier service, at the following address or to such other address as Franchisor may provide to Landlord from time to time:

DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC
236 Franklin Street
Wrentham, MA 02093
Attn: Ben Crosbie

4. **Access to Premises**. During the term of the Lease, Franchisor shall have the right to enter the Premises for the purpose of: (i) making any modification or alteration necessary to protect the Marks; (ii) curing any default by Tenant under the Franchise Agreement or the Lease, and (iii) inspecting the Premises and Tenant's business operations in accordance with the Franchise Agreement. Further, for a period of fifteen (15) days following the expiration or termination of either the Lease or the Franchise Agreement, Landlord shall provide Franchisor full access to the Premises to de-identify and remove from the Premises the Marks and any other trademarked property, proprietary software or equipment. The foregoing rights are conditioned on Franchisor (a) promptly repairing any damage to the Premises caused by Franchisor, and (b) indemnifying and holding Landlord harmless from and against any and all cost, liability, damage or expenses incurred by Landlord in connection with such entry by Franchisor. Neither Franchisor nor Landlord will be responsible to Tenant for any damages that Tenant might sustain as a result of any action taken by Franchisor in accordance with this provision.

5. **Tenant Default; Franchisor's Assumption of Lease**. In the event of a default by Tenant under the Lease, Franchisor has the right, but has no obligation to (i) cure the default within the same cure period afforded to Tenant under the Lease (or if the default cannot reasonably be cured within such time period, then Franchisor shall commence and proceed to act diligently to cure the default within such time as is reasonably necessary to do so), and (ii) provide written notice to Landlord that it has exercised its option under the Franchise Agreement to acquire the Premises from Tenant and assume the Lease. If Franchisor elects to take the action described in subsection (ii), then: (a) Landlord agrees to recognize Franchisor as the tenant under the Lease, provided Franchisor agrees in writing to assume all obligations of

tenant under the Lease; (b) all rights granted to Tenant under the Lease (including, without limitation, renewal options, purchase options, assignment/sublease rights) shall transfer to Franchisor upon its assumption of the Lease; and (c) Franchisor shall thereafter have the right, without Landlord's consent but otherwise subject to the terms set forth in the Lease, to assign or sublease the Premises to an affiliate or designee, provided such affiliate or designee meets all Franchisor's franchisee requirements. Landlord and Tenant stipulate and agree that Franchisor is not currently a party to the Lease and shall have no liability under the Lease unless and until the Lease is assumed by Franchisor.

6. **Landlord's Representations and Covenants**. Landlord hereby represents and covenants as follows: (i) Landlord has no notice of any existing, pending or threatened condemnation actions, violations of any applicable laws, rules and/or regulations, pending or threatened governmental or administrative actions or proceedings, or causes of action, proceedings, suits or judgments with respect to the Premises or Shopping Center, and (ii) Tenant's use of the Premises, as permitted by the terms of this Lease, does not violation any existing exclusive of any other tenant in the Shopping Center.

7. **Assignment by Franchisee**. In addition to any consents that are required from Landlord, Tenant may not assign the Lease or sublet the Premises without Franchisor's prior written consent, and Landlord will not consent to an assignment or subletting by Tenant without first verifying that Franchisor has given its written consent to Tenant's proposed assignment or subletting.

8. **Tenant's floor plans**. Tenant shall supply Landlord with an electronic copy of Tenant's plans upon Landlord's request. Tenant shall not be required to submit hard copies of plans to Landlord. Landlord shall accept plans or propose revisions within five (5) days of receipt of Tenant's plans. Tenant shall submit any revisions to Landlord within fourteen (14) days of receipt.

9. **Tenant's Contractors**. Tenant's contractors and/or subcontractors shall have the right to access the Premises and perform work and/or repairs according to the timeline during normal business hours. Any subcontractor performing work amounting to less than $10,000 shall not be required to receive approval from Landlord.

10. **Outdoor Seating**. Landlord shall permit Tenant to use common area space directly outside the Premises for the use of outdoor seating. Tenant shall be permitted to place up to 6 tables in the designated seating area.

11. **Miscellaneous Equipment and Structure.** Tenant shall be permitted to place its equipment, including without limitation the Cold Press juicing machine, anywhere within the Premises, in accordance with Tenant's plans and local governmental requirements.

12. **Conflicting Provisions**. The provisions of this Lease Rider will supersede and control any conflicting provisions of the Lease.

13. **Amendments to Lease**. Landlord and Tenant will not amend or modify the Lease in any manner that could materially affect any of the provisions or requirements of this Lease Rider without Franchisor's prior written consent.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

LANDLORD:

_____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

TENANT:

_____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISOR:

DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT E TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION

****This form MUST be accompanied by a Printed Voided Check or Bank Letter****

Franchisee Information

Franchisee Name:	
Franchisee Mailing Address:	
Franchisee Phone No.:	
Contact Name:	
Address (if different from above):	
Franchisee Email Address:	

Funds Settlement Information

Bank Name:	
Account Owner:	
Bank Mailing Address:	
Bank Routing No.:	
Bank Account No.:	

Authorization

_____ (hereinafter, "User" or "Franchisee") hereby authorizes DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC ("Franchisor") to initiate debit entries to Franchisee's account with the Bank listed above and Franchisee authorizes the Bank to accept and to debit the amount of such entries to Franchisee's account. Each debit shall be made from time to time in an amount sufficient to cover any fees payable to Franchisor pursuant to any agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee as well as to cover any purchases of goods or services from Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to be bound by the National Automated Clearing House Association (NACHA) rules in the administration of these debit entries. Debit entries will be initiated only as authorized above. This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until Franchisor has received written notification from Franchisee of its termination in such time and in such manner as to afford Franchisor and the Bank a reasonable opportunity to act on it. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor of any changes to any of the information contained in this authorization form at least 30 days before such change becomes effective. Undersigned represents and warrants to Franchisor that the person executing this form is an authorized signatory on the Account referenced above and all information regarding the Account and Account Owner is true and correct.

Account Owner Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name & Title: _____
Federal Tax ID Number: _____

NOTE FRANCHISEE MUST ATTACH A VOIDED CHECK OR BANK LETTER

ATTACHMENT F TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

DEVELOPMENT ADDENDUM

This Development Addendum (this "Addendum") is made between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("DRIPBaR") and _____, a _____ ("Franchisee") on the Effective Date.

Background Statement: On the same day as they execute this Addendum, DRIPBaR and Franchisee have entered into the Franchise Agreement, to which this Addendum is attached, for the franchise of a The DRIPBaR® Business (capitalized terms used but not defined in this Addendum have the meanings given in the Franchise Agreement). DRIPBaR and Franchisee desire that Franchisee develop multiple The DRIPBaR® Businesses.

1. Multi-Unit Commitment.

(a) Development Schedule; Fee. Franchisee shall develop and open The DRIPBaR® Businesses on the following schedule:

Unit #	Deadline for Opening	Total # of Units to be Open and Operating on Deadline
1		1
2		2
3		3

(b) Payment. Upon execution of this Addendum, Franchisee shall pay DRIPBaR $_____, the full Initial Franchise Fee for the number of units it has agreed to develop. The Initial Franchise Fee is non-refundable, even if Franchisee does not fulfill its Development Schedule.

2. Form of Agreement. For The DRIPBaR® #1, Franchisee and DRIPBaR have executed the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with this Addendum. For each additional The DRIPBaR® franchise, Franchisee shall execute DRIPBaR's then-current standard form of franchise agreement no later than three business days after Franchisee leases or acquires a location. This Addendum does not give Franchisee the right to construct, open, or operate a The DRIPBaR® Business, and Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisee may construct, open, and operate each The DRIPBaR® Business only pursuant to a separate franchise agreement executed pursuant to this Addendum for each such The DRIPBaR® Business.

3. Site Selection Area. Franchisee shall locate each The DRIPBaR® Business it develops under this Addendum within the following area: _____ (the "Site Selection Area"). Franchisee acknowledges that it does not have exclusive rights to develop, open or operate The DRIPBaR® Businesses in the Site Selection Area.

4. Default and Termination. DRIPBaR may terminate this Addendum by giving notice to Franchisee, without opportunity to cure, if any of the following occur:

(i) Franchisee fails to satisfy the development schedule; or

(ii) DRIPBaR has the right to terminate any franchise agreement between DRIPBaR and Franchisee (or any affiliate thereof) due to Franchisee's default thereunder (whether or not DRIPBaR actually terminates such franchise agreement).

5. Limitation of Liability. Franchisee's commitment to develop The DRIPBaR® Businesses is in the nature of an option only. If DRIPBaR terminates this Addendum for Franchisee's default, Franchisee shall not be liable to DRIPBaR for lost future revenues or profits from the unopened The DRIPBaR® Businesses. Franchisee may terminate this Addendum at any time, but Franchisee shall not receive a refund for any amounts paid.

6. Conditions. Franchisee's right to develop each The DRIPBaR® Franchise after The DRIPBaR® #1 is subject to the following:

(i) Franchisee must possess sufficient financial and organizational capacity to develop, open, operate, and manage each additional The DRIPBaR® Business, in the reasonable judgment of DRIPBaR, and

(ii) Franchisee must be in full compliance with all brand requirements at its open The DRIPBaR® Businesses, and not in default under any Franchise Agreement or any other agreement with DRIPBaR.

7. Dispute Resolution; Miscellaneous. The laws of the State of Massachusetts (without giving effect to its principles of conflicts of law) govern all adversarial proceedings between the parties. The parties agree that any Massachusetts law for the protection of franchisees or business opportunity purchasers will not apply unless its jurisdictional requirements are met independently without reference to this Section 7. Franchisee shall not Transfer this Addendum without the prior written consent of DRIPBaR, and any Transfer without DRIPBaR's prior written consent shall be void. The provisions of Section 18 (Enforcement) and Section 20 (Miscellaneous) of the Franchise Agreement apply to and are incorporated into this Addendum as if fully set forth herein.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

Agreed to by:

FRANCHISOR:
DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF GENERAL RELEASE

GENERAL RELEASE OF CLAIMS

[*This is our current standard form of General Release. This document is not signed when you purchase a franchise. In circumstances such as a renewal of your franchise or as a condition of our approval of a sale of your franchise, we may require you to sign a general release.*]

This General Release of Claims ("Release") is made as of the date signed below, by the individual or entity listed below as franchisee ("Franchisee"), and each individual holding an ownership interest in Franchisee (collectively with Franchisee, "Releasor") in favor of DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC ("Franchisor," and together with Releasor, the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Franchisor and Franchisee have entered into a Franchise Agreement ("Agreement") pursuant to which Franchisee was granted the right to own and operate a The DRIPBaR® business;

WHEREAS, [Franchisee has notified Franchisor of its desire to transfer the Agreement and all rights related thereto, or an ownership interest in Franchisee, to a transferee/enter into a successor franchise agreement/amend the Agreement] or [the Agreement is being terminated/or indicate other reason for the requirement of this waiver and release], and Franchisor has consented to such; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to Franchisor's consent, Releasor has agreed to execute this Release upon the terms and conditions stated below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of Franchisor's consent, and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, Releasor hereby agrees as follows:

1. Representations and Warranties. Releasor represents and warrants that it is duly authorized to enter into this Release and to perform the terms and obligations herein contained, and has not assigned, transferred, or conveyed, either voluntarily or by operation of law, any of its rights or claims against Franchisor or any of the rights, claims, or obligations being terminated and released hereunder. Each individual executing this Release on behalf of Franchisee represents and warrants that he/she is duly authorized to enter into and execute this Release on behalf of Franchisee. Releasor further represents and warrants that all individuals that currently hold a direct or indirect ownership interest in Franchisee are signatories to this Release.

2. Release. Releasor and its subsidiaries, affiliates, parents, divisions, successors and assigns, and all persons or firms claiming by, through, under, or on behalf of any or all of them, hereby release, acquit, and forever discharge Franchisor, any and all of its affiliates, parents, subsidiaries, or related companies, divisions, and partnerships, and its and their past and present officers, directors, agents, partners, shareholders, employees, representatives, successors and assigns, and attorneys, and the spouses of such individuals (collectively, the "Released Parties"), from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, expenses, actions, or causes of action which Releasor may now have or has ever had, whether known or unknown, past or present, absolute or contingent,

suspected or unsuspected, of any nature whatsoever, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all claims, liabilities, damages, expenses, actions, or causes of action directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to the execution and performance of the Agreement and the offer and sale of the franchise related thereto, except to the extent such liabilities are payable by the applicable indemnified party in connection with a third party claim.

3. Nondisparagement. Releasor expressly covenants and agrees not to make any false representation of facts, or to defame, disparage, discredit, or deprecate any of the Released Parties or otherwise communicate with any person or entity in a manner intending to damage any of the Released Parties, their business, or their reputation.

4. Confidentiality. Releasor agrees to hold in strictest confidence and not disclose, publish, or use the existence of, or any details relating to, this Agreement to any third party without Franchisor's express written consent, except as required by law.

5. Miscellaneous.

a. Releasor agrees that it has read and fully understands this Release and that the opportunity has been afforded to Releasor to discuss the terms and contents of said Release with legal counsel and/or that such a discussion with legal counsel has occurred.

b. This Release shall be construed and governed by the laws of the state where the Franchised Business is located.

c. Each individual and entity that comprises Releasor shall be jointly and severally liable for the obligations of Releasor.

d. In the event that it shall be necessary for any Party to institute legal action to enforce or for the breach of any of the terms and conditions or provisions of this Release, the prevailing Party in such action shall be entitled to recover all of its reasonable costs and attorneys' fees.

e. All of the provisions of this Release shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their current and future respective directors, officers, partners, attorneys, agents, employees, shareholders, and the spouses of such individuals, successors, affiliates, and assigns. No other party shall be a third-party beneficiary to this Release.

f. This Release constitutes the entire agreement and, as such, supersedes all prior oral and written agreements or understandings between and among the Parties regarding the subject matter hereof. This Release may not be modified except in a writing signed by all the Parties. This Release may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same document.

g. If one or more of the provisions of this Release shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect or impair any other provision of this Release, but this Release shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

h. Releasor agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver such additional

agreements and instruments as any Released Party may reasonably require to consummate, evidence, or confirm the Release contained herein in the matter contemplated hereby.

Signature Page to General Release Form

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Releasor has executed this Release as of the date signed below.

FRANCHISEE:
[FRANCHISEE]

By:

Name:

Title:

Date:

FRANCHISEE'S OWNERS:
(add more lines signature lines as necessary)

Signature:

Name:

Date:

Signature:

Name:

Date:

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF NONDISCLOSURE AND NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT

[THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY AS A SAMPLE FORM CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT THAT FRANCHISOR MAY APPROVE FOR USE BY FRANCHISEE – BEFORE USING WITH AN EMPLOYEE OR CONTRACTOR FRANCHISEE SHOULD HAVE THIS AGREEMENT REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY AN INDEPENDENT LOCAL ATTORNEY HIRED BY FRANCHISEE.]



CONFIDENTIALITY AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AGREEMENT

[Sample ONLY]

This Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into by the undersigned ("you") in favor of:

[On the Line Below, Insert Name of Franchisee that Owns and Operates the The DRIPBaR® Franchised Business]

_____ (hereinafter referred to as "us", "our" or "we")

Recitals and Representations

WHEREAS, we are the owners of a licensed The DRIPBaR® Business (hereinafter referred to as the "The DRIPBaR® Business") that we independently own and operate as a franchisee;

WHEREAS, you are or are about to be an employee, independent contractor, officer and/or director of a The DRIPBaR® Business that is independently owned and operated by us;

WHEREAS, in the course of your employment, independent contractor relationship and/or association with us, you may gain access to Confidential Information (defined below in this Agreement) and you understand that it is necessary to protect the Confidential Information and for the Confidential Information to remain confidential;

WHEREAS, our franchisor, DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC is not a party to this agreement and does not own or manage the The DRIPBaR® Business but is an intended third-party beneficiary of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is not an employment agreement and is only a confidentiality agreement in connection with information, materials and access that may be provided to you in connection with the The DRIPBaR® Business.

NOW THEREFORE, you acknowledge and agree as follows:

1. Recitals and Representations. You agree that the foregoing Recitals and Representations are true and accurate and shall constitute a part of this Agreement and are hereby incorporated into the main body of this Agreement.

2. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings given to them below:

"Business Management System" refers to and means the software and/or internet or cloud-based system and/or systems, point of sale system or systems and customer relationship management system or systems as used in connection with the operations of the The DRIPBaR® Business.

"Business Management System Data" refers to and means the forms, data, tools, customer information, inventory and sales information, and other information that is entered into and/or maintained on the Business Management System of the The DRIPBaR® Business.

"Confidential Information" refers to and means: (a) non-public methods, specifications, standards, policies, procedures, information, concepts, programs and systems relating to the development, establishment, marketing, promotion and operation of the The DRIPBaR®; (b) information concerning customers, customer lists, email lists, database lists, product sales, operating results, financial performance and other financial data of the The DRIPBaR®; (c) customer lists and information related to the The DRIPBaR® Business; (d) Business Management System Data; I current and future information contained in the The DRIPBaR® Operations Manual made available to the The DRIPBaR® Business by DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC; and (e) production and service procedures that are not disclosed to the public but used by the The DRIPBaR® Business.

"*Digital Media*" refers to and means any interactive or static electronic document, application or media including, but not limited to, www.TheDRIPBaR.com, social media platforms and applications such as Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter, Pinterest, Instagram, Snapchat, YouTube, and world wide web and internet based directories and local directories that refers, references, identifies, reviews, promotes and/or relates, in any way, to the The DRIPBaR® or other The DRIPBaR® Businesses.

"Licensed Marks" refers to and means the word marks, trademarks, service marks, and logos now or hereafter utilized in the operation of a The DRIPBaR®, including, but not limited to, the "The DRIPBaR®" word mark, associated logos, and any other trademarks, service marks or trade names that we designate for use in a The DRIPBaR® Business.

"Operations Manual" refers to and means the confidential operations manual made available to the The DRIPBaR® Business by our franchisor or as otherwise designated by us. The Operations Manual may consist of one of more volumes, handbooks, manuals, written materials, video, electronic media files, cloud/internet-based list-service, intra-net, internet based and accessed databases, computer media, webinars and other materials as may be modified, added to, replaced, or supplemented.

"Trade Dress" refers to and means the The DRIPBaR® designs, images, marketing materials, packaging, branding and/or branding images used in connection with the operation of the The DRIPBaR® Business.

3. Your Access to Confidential Information. In addition to the representations and acknowledgments contained in the Recitals and Representations, above, you acknowledge and represent that in your capacity as an employee, independent contractor, officer and/or director of the The DRIPBaR® that you will be gaining access to, among other things, the Confidential

Information. You acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are fair and reasonable.

4. Protection of the Confidential Information. You agree that: (i) you will not use the Confidential Information in any business or capacity other than the The DRIPBaR® Business; (ii) you will maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information at all times; (iii) you will not make unauthorized copies of documents containing the Confidential Information; (iv) you will take such reasonable steps as the we may ask of you from time to time to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information; and (v) you will stop using the Confidential Information immediately at our request or demand. You will not use the Confidential Information for any purpose other than for the performance of your duties on behalf of us and in accordance with the scope of your work with us.

5. Reasonableness of Covenants and Restrictions. You agree that: (i) the terms of this Agreement are reasonable and fair and that you have sufficient resources and business experience and opportunities to earn an adequate living while complying with the terms of this Agreement. **You hereby waive any right to challenge the terms of this Agreement as being overly broad, unreasonable, or otherwise unenforceable.**

6. Breach. You agree that failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement will cause irreparable harm to us and to our franchisor, DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, and other The DRIPBaR® franchisees for which there is no adequate remedy at law. Therefore, you agree that any violation of these covenants will entitle us or our franchisor, DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, to injunctive relief. You agree that we and/or our franchisor, DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, may apply for such injunctive relief, without bond, but upon due notice, in addition to such further and other relief as may be available at equity or law, and the sole remedy of yours, in the event of the entry of such injunction, will be the dissolution of such injunction, if warranted, upon hearing duly held (all claims for damages by reason of the wrongful issuance of any such injunction being expressly waived hereby). If a court requires the filing of a bond notwithstanding the preceding sentence, you agree that the amount of the bond shall not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000.00). None of the remedies available to us under this Article are exclusive of any other, but may be combined with others under this Agreement, or at law or in equity, including injunctive relief, specific performance, and recovery of monetary damages.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) If we hire an attorney or files suit against you because you have breached this Agreement and if we prevail in such lawsuit, you agree to pay the reasonable attorney fees and costs that we incur.

(b) Each section of this Agreement, including each subsection and portion thereof, is severable. In the event that any section, subsection, or portion of this Agreement is unenforceable, it shall not affect the enforceability of any other section, subsection, or portion; and each party to this Agreement agrees that the court may impose such limitations on the terms of this Agreement as it deems in its discretion necessary to make such terms reasonable in scope, duration, and geographic area.

YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS IS NOT AN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT.

YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT OUR FRANCHISOR, DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC, IS NOT A PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT BUT IS AN INTENDED THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY OF THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Agreement as of the date or dates set forth below.

RESTRICTED PARTY

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Date:_____

EXHIBIT H

STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA

The following modifications are made to this Disclosure Document given to you and may supersede, to the extent then-required by valid applicable state law, certain portions of the Franchise Agreement between you and us dated as of the Effective Date set forth in your Franchise Agreement. When the term "Franchisor's Choice of Law State" is used, it means the laws of the state of Delaware, subject to any modifications as set forth in the addenda below. When the term "Supplemental Agreements" is used, it means Area Development Agreement.

Certain states have laws governing the franchise relationship and franchise documents. Certain states require modifications to the FDD, Franchise Agreement and other documents related to the sale of a franchise. These State Specific Addenda ("Addenda") modify the agreements to comply with the state's laws. The terms of these Addenda will only apply if you meet the requirements of the applicable state, independent of your signing the appropriate Addenda. The terms of the Addenda will override any inconsistent provision in the FDD, Franchise Agreement, or any Supplemental Documents. These Addenda are only applicable to the following states: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Iowa, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, and Wisconsin.

If your state requires these modifications, you will sign the signature page to the Addenda along with the Franchise Agreement and any Supplemental Agreements.

CALIFORNIA

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of California:

THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE OFFERING CIRCULAR.

OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION & INNOVATION. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENTS OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION & INNOVATION AT dfpi.ca.gov.

THESE FRANCHISES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. SUCH REGISTRATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION NOR A FINDING BY THE COMMISSIONER THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

ALL THE OWNERS OF THE FRANCHISE WILL BE REQUIRED TO EXECUTE PERSONAL GUARANTEES. THIS REQUIREMENT PLACES THE MARITAL ASSETS OF THE SPOUSES DOMICILED IN COMMUNITY PROPERTY STATES – ARIZONA, CALIFORNIA, IDAHO, LOUISIANA, NEVADA, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, WASHINGTON AND WISCONSIN AT RISK IF YOUR FRANCHISE FAILS.

1. The following paragraph is added to the end of Item 3 of the Disclosure Document:

   Neither franchisor nor any person or franchise broker in Item 2 of this disclosure document is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a et seq., suspending or expelling such persons from membership in that association or exchange.

2. The following paragraph is added to the end of Item 5 of the Disclosure Document:
   The Department has determined that we, the franchisor, have not demonstrated we are adequately capitalized and/or that we must rely on franchise fees to fund our operations. The Commissioner has imposed a fee deferral condition, which requires that we defer the collection of all initial fees from California franchisees until we have completed all of our pre-opening obligations and you are open for business. For California franchisees who sign a development agreement, the payment of the development and initial fees attributable to a specific unit in your development schedule is deferred until that unit is open.

3. The following paragraph is added to the end of Item 6 of the Disclosure Document:
   With respect to the Late Fee described in Item 6, this Item is amended to disclose that the maximum rate of interest permitted under California law is 10%.

4. The following paragraphs are added at the end of Item 17 of the Disclosure Document:

   The Franchise Agreement requires franchisee to sign a general release of claims upon renewal or transfer of the Franchise Agreement. California Corporations Code Section 31512 provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring a franchise to waive compliance with any provision of that law or any rule or order thereunder is void.

California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination, transfer, or non-renewal of a franchise. If the Franchise Agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

The Franchise Agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. Sec. 101 et seq.).

The Franchise Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

The Franchise Agreement contains a liquidated damages clause. Under California Civil Code Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.

The Franchise Agreement requires binding arbitration. The arbitration will occur in Wrentham, Massachusetts, with the costs being borne equally by Franchisor and Franchisee. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of Massachusetts and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of a franchise agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the State of California.

The Franchise Agreement requires application of the laws of Massachusetts. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

In registering this franchise, the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation has not reviewed, and makes no statements concerning, the franchisor's compliance with state and federal licensing and regulatory requirements relating to the practice of medicine. You should consult with your attorney concerning these laws, regulations, and ordinances that may affect the operation of your business. If the California Medical Board, or any other agency overseeing the practice of medicine in this state, determines that the operation of the franchise fails to comply with state law, the franchisor may be required to cease operations of the franchised business in California. This may result in the termination of your franchise and loss of your investment.

No disclaimer, questionnaire, clause, or statement signed by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall be construed or interpreted as waiving any claim of fraud in the inducement, whether common law or statutory, or as disclaiming reliance on or the right to rely upon any statement made or information provided by any franchisor, broker, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor that was a material inducement to a franchisee's investment. This provision supersedes any other or inconsistent term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

ILLINOIS

Illinois law governs the Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement(s).

Payment of Initial Franchise Fees will be deferred until Franchisor has met its initial obligations, and Franchisee has commenced doing business. The Illinois Attorney General's Office imposed this deferral requirement due to the Franchisor's financial condition.

In conformance with section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act **or any other law of Illinois** is void.

Illinois law governs the Franchise Agreement.

In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

Franchisees' rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

The following is added to Item 17(t):

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in any agreement is intended to disclaim the express representations made in the Franchise Disclosure Document, its exhibits and amendments.

ILLINOIS PROHIBITS THE CORPORATE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. UNLICENSED INDIVIDUALS AND ENTITIES ARE PROHIBITED FROM OWNING, OPERATING AND MAINTAINING AN ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE STUDY, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF HUMAN AILMENTS AND INJURIES, WHETHER PHYSICAL OR MENTION. See Medical Corporation Act, 805 ILCS 15/2, 5 (West 2016) and Medical Practice Act of 1987, 225 ILCS 60/ (West 2016).

IF YOU ARE NOT LICENSED/ CERTIFIED IN ILLINOIS TO PROVIDE SERVICES OF THE NATURE DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, YOU MUST NEGOTIATE THE TERMS OF A MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT WITH LICENSED MEDICAL PROFESSIONALS WHO WILL PROVIDE THE SERVICES THAT YOUR FRANCHISED BUSINESS OFFERS. YOU SHOULD RETAIN AN EXPERIENCED ATTORNEY WHO WILL LOOK OUT FOR YOUR BEST INTERESTS IN THIS BUSINESS VENTURE.

In conformance with Section 41 of the Illinois Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

No statement, questionnaire or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of: (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on behalf of the Franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

INDIANA

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of Indiana:

1. The Franchise Agreement and Area Development Agreement will be governed by Indiana law. Venue for litigation will not be limited to a venue outside of the State of Indiana, as specified in the Franchise Agreement and Area Development Agreement.

2. The prohibition by Indiana Code 23-2-2.7-1 (7) against unilateral termination of the franchise without good cause or in bad faith, good cause being defined therein as a material breach of the Franchise Agreement, shall supersede any conflicting provisions of the Franchise Agreement and the Area Development Agreement in the State of Indiana to the extent they may be inconsistent with such prohibition.

3. No release language set forth in the Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement will relieve us or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising of the State of Indiana.

4. The post-termination non-competition covenants set forth in the Franchise Agreement and Area Development Agreement shall be limited in time to a maximum of three (3) years and in geographic scope to the designated territory granted by the Agreement.

5. Nothing in the Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement will relieve us or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising of the State of Indiana, and the laws of the State of Indiana supersede any conflicting choice of law provisions set forth herein if such provision is in conflict with Indiana law.

6. You will not be required to indemnify us and the other Indemnities for any liability caused by your proper reliance on or use of procedures or materials provided by us or caused by our negligence.

7. If we receive any payments related to purchases from you that we do not pass on in full to the supplier, we will promptly account for the amount of the payment that we retained and we will transmit the retained amount to you.

IOWA

Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which would require you to prospectively assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which purports to relieve any person from liability imposed by the Iowa Business Opportunity Promotions Law (Iowa Code Ch. 551A) is void to the extent that such provision violates such law.

The following language will be added to the Franchise Agreement:

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

_____ (enter date of transaction)

You may cancel this transaction, without penalty or obligation, within three business days from the above date. If you cancel, any property traded in, any payments made by you under the contract or sale, and anynegotiable instrument executed by you will be returned within ten business days following receipt by the seller of your cancellation notice, and any security interest arising out of the transaction will be canceled.

If you cancel, you must make available to the seller at your residence or business address, in substantially as good condition as when received, any goods delivered to you under this contract or sale; or you may, ifyou wish, comply with the instructions of the seller regarding the return shipment of the goods at the seller's expense and risk.

If you do not agree to return the goods to the seller or if the seller does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of cancellation, you may retain or dispose of the goods without any further obligation.

To cancel this transaction, mail or deliver a signed and dated copy of this cancellation notice or any other written notice to DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC – 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093, not later than midnight of the third business day after the Effective Date.

I hereby cancel this transaction.

FRANCHISEE

Signed:

Name:

Date:

MARYLAND

The following provisions will supersede anything to the contrary in the Franchise Disclosure Document, Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement, which have been amended, and will apply to all franchises offered and sold under the laws of the State of Maryland:

The following is added to Item 5:

Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Maryland Securities Commissioner has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement. In addition, all area representative fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the area development agreement opens.

The following is added to Item 11:

You may obtain an accounting of advertising expenditures by the Marketing Fund by making a written request to us.

The following is added to Item 17:

Pursuant to COMAR 02.02.08.16L, the general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.

The Franchise Agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy of the franchisee. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law.

The Franchise Agreement and/or Area Development Agreement provides that disputes are resolved through arbitration. A Maryland franchise regulation states that it is an unfair or deceptive practice to require a franchisee to waive its right to file a lawsuit in Maryland claiming a violation of the Maryland Franchise Law. In light of the Federal Arbitration Act, there is some dispute as to whether this forum selection requirement is legally enforceable.

All representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended to nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

A franchisee may sue in Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law. Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Laws must be brought within three years after the grant of the franchise.

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise, seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT PURSUANT TO THE MICHIGAN FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW

The state of Michigan prohibits certain unfair provisions that are sometimes in franchise documents. If any of the following provisions are in these franchise documents, the provisions are void and cannot be enforced against you:

(a) A prohibition on the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.

(b) A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from settling any and all claims.

(c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.

(d) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value, at the time of expiration, of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings. Personalized materials which have no value to the franchisor and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchised business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years; and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, marketing, or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.

(e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.

(f) A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.[1]

(g) A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:

(i) the failure of the proposed franchisee to meet the franchisor's then-current reasonable qualifications or standards;

(ii) the fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor;

[1]NOTE: Notwithstanding paragraph (f) above, we intend to fully enforce the provisions of the arbitration section of our agreements. We believe that paragraph (f) is preempted by the Federal Arbitration Act and that paragraph (f) is therefore unconstitutional.

(iii) the unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations; and

(iv) the failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the franchise agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.

(h) A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona-fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).

(i) A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

*****

The fact that there is a notice of this offering on file with the attorney general does not constitute approval, recommendation, or endorsement by the attorney general.

*****

If the franchisor's most recent financial statements are unaudited and show a net worth of less than $100,000, the franchisor must, at the request of the franchisee, arrange for the escrow of initial investment and other funds paid by the franchisee until the obligations to provide real estate, improvements, equipment, inventory, training, or other items included in the franchise offering are fulfilled. At the option of the franchisor, a surety bond may be provided in place of escrow.

*****

The name and address of the franchisor's agent in this state authorized to receive service of process is: Michigan Department of Commerce, Corporation and Securities Bureau, 6546 Mercantile Way, P.O. Box 30222, Lansing, MI 48910.

Any questions regarding this notice should be directed to:

Department of the Attorney General's Office
Corporate Oversight Division
Attn: Franchise
670 G. Mennen Williams Building
Lansing, MI 48913

MINNESOTA

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Disclosure Document, the Franchise Agreement, or the Area Development Agreement, the following provisions will supersede and apply:

1. We will protect your right to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes, or other commercial symbols and/or indemnify you from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit, or demand regarding the use of the same.

2. Minn. Stat. §80C.21 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400J prohibit the Franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring waiver of a jury trial, or requiring you to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. In addition, nothing in the disclosure document or agreement(s) can abrogate or reduce any of your rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or your rights to any procedure, forum or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

3. No release language set forth in the Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement will relieve us or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising of the State of Minnesota.

4. Minnesota law provides franchisees with certain termination and non-renewal rights. Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.14, subdivisions 3, 4, and 5 require, except in certain specified cases, that you be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days' notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement.

5. Under the terms of the Franchise Agreement and Area Development Agreement, as modified by the Minnesota Addendum to the Franchise Agreement, you agree that if you engage in any non-compliance with the terms of the Franchise Agreement or unauthorized or improper use of the System Marks, or Proprietary Materials during or after the period of the Agreements, we will be entitled to seek both temporary and permanent injunctive relief against you from any court of competent jurisdiction, in addition to all other remedies which we may have at law, and you consent to the seeking of these temporary and permanent injunctions.

6. Corporate Practice of Medicine. Minnesota has adopted the corporate practice of medicine doctrine, which prohibits corporations other than professional associations and non-profit corporations from practicing medicine. The unit franchises may be at risk of violation of the corporate practice of medicine doctrine in Minnesota, which could result in the loss of an area representative's investment. Prospective area representatives should consult an attorney experienced in this area of Minnesota law prior to signing an agreement to ensure that the unit franchise relationships and operations do not violate Minnesota law.

7. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise.

8. Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Minnesota Department of Commerce has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement. In addition, all area representative fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the area development agreement opens.

NEW YORK

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SOURCES OF INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW, INVESTOR PROTECTION BUREAU, 28 LIBERTY STREET, 21ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10005, 212-416-8236. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS WHICH ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

2. The following is added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, with regard to Franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

A. No such party has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

B. No such party has pending actions, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the Franchise System or its business operations.

C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge, or within the ten-year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has beenconvicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civilaction alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud or securities law; fraud; embezzlement; fraudulentconversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a Federal, State or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust,trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently

effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunction or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of the "Summary" sections of Item 17(c), titled "**Requirements for Franchisee to renew or extend**," and Item 17(m), entitled "**Conditions for Franchisor approval of transfer**:"

However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Section 33 of the General Business law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

4. The following language replaces the "Summary" section of Item 17(d), titled "**Termination by Franchisee**:"

You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.

5. The following is added to the end of the "Summary" sections of Item 17(v), titled "**Choice of Forum**," and Item 17(w), titled "**Choice of Law**:"

The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the Franchisor or upon the Franchisee by Section 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

6. Franchise Questionnaires and Acknowledgements - No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

7. Receipts - Any sale made must be in compliance with § 683(8) of the Franchise Sale Act (N.Y. Gen. Bus. L. § 680 et seq.), which describes the time period a Franchise Disclosure Document (offering prospectus) must be provided to a prospective franchisee before a sale may be made. New York law requires a franchisor to provide the Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting, ten (10) business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement, or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

NORTH DAKOTA

In North Dakota, the Disclosure Document is amended as follows to conform to North Dakota law:

Item 5 "Initial Fees," is supplemented by the addition of the following:

> Refund and cancellation provisions will be inapplicable to franchises operating under North Dakota Law, North Dakota Century Code Annotated Chapter 51-19, Sections 51-19-01 through 51-19-17. If franchisor elects to cancel this Franchise Agreement, franchisor will be entitled to a reasonable fee for its evaluation of you and related preparatory work performed and expenses actually incurred.

Item 6 "Other Fees," is supplemented by the addition of the following:

> No consent to termination or liquidated damages shall be required from franchisees in the State of North Dakota.

Item 17 "Renewal, Termination, Transfer and Dispute Resolution," is supplemented by the addition of the following:

> Any provision requiring a franchisee to sign a general release upon renewal of the franchise agreement has been determined to be unfair, unjust, and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.
>
> Any provision requiring a franchisee to consent to termination or liquidation damages has been determined to be unfair, unjust, and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.
>
> Covenants restricting competition contrary to Section 9-08-06 of the North Dakota Century Code, without further disclosing that such covenants may be subject to this statute, are unfair, unjust, and inequitable. Covenants not to compete such as those mentioned above are generally considered unenforceable in the State of North Dakota.
>
> Any provision in the Franchise Agreement requiring a franchisee to agree to the arbitration or mediation of disputes at a location that is remote from the site of the franchisee's business has been determined to be unfair, unjust, and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law. The site of arbitration or mediation must be agreeable to all parties and may not be remote from the franchisee's place of business.
>
> Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue or requires the franchisee to agree to jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside of North Dakota is void with respect to any cause of action which is otherwise enforceable in North Dakota.
>
> Apart from civil liability as set forth in Section 51-19-12 of the N.D.C.C., which is limited to violations of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law (registration and fraud), the liability of the franchisor to a franchisee is based largely on contract law. Despite the fact that those provisions are not contained in the franchise investment law, those provisions contain substantive rights intended to be afforded to North Dakota residents and it is unfair to franchise investors to require them to waive their rights under North Dakota Law.
>
> Any provision in the Franchise Agreement requiring that the Franchise Agreement be construed according to the laws of a state other than North Dakota are unfair, unjust, or

inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.

Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which requires a franchisee to waive his or her right to a jury trial has been determined to be unfair, unjust, and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.

OHIO

The following language will be added to the front page of the Franchise Agreement:

You, the purchaser, may cancel this transaction at any time prior to midnight of the fifth business day after the date you sign this agreement. See the attached notice of cancellation for an explanation of this right.

Initials: _____ Date: _____

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

_____ (enter date of transaction)

You may cancel this transaction, without penalty or obligation, within five business days from the above date. If you cancel, any payments made by you under the agreement, and any negotiable instrument executed by you will be returned within ten business days following the seller's receipt of your cancellation notice, and any security interest arising out of the transaction will be cancelled. If you cancel, you must make available to the seller at your business address all goods delivered to you under this agreement; or you may, if you wish, comply with the instructions of the seller regarding the return shipment of the goods at the seller's expense and risk. If you do make the goods available to the seller and the seller does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of cancellation, you may retain or dispose of them without further obligation. If you fail to make the goods available to the seller, or if you agree to return them to the seller and fail to do so, then you remain liable for the performance of all obligations under this agreement. To cancel this transaction, mail or deliver a signed and dated copy of this cancellation notice or any other written notice to DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC – 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093, not later than midnight of the fifth business day after the Effective Date.

I hereby cancel this transaction.

FRANCHISEE

Signed:_____

Name:_____

Date:_____

RHODE ISLAND

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of Rhode Island.

ITEM 17 - RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§19-28.1.-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that "A provision in a Franchise Agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act."

Any general release as a condition of renewal, termination or transfer will be void with respect to claims under the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act.

VIRGINIA

In recognition of the restrictions contained in Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, the Franchise Disclosure Document for DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, for use in the Commonwealth of Virginia shall be amended as follows:

The Virginia State Corporation Commission's Division of Securities and Retail Franchising requires us to defer payment of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to the franchisor until the franchisor has completed its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.

1. The following statements are added to Item 17.h.

   i. Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a franchisor to cancel a franchise without reasonable cause. If any grounds for default or termination stated in the franchise agreement does not constitute "reasonable cause," as that term may be defined in the Virginia Retail Franchising Act or the laws of Virginia, that provision may not be enforceable.

   ii. Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a Franchisor to use undue influence to induce a franchisee to surrender any right given to him under the franchise. If any provision of the Franchise Agreement involves the use of undue influence by the franchisor to induce a franchisee to surrender any rights given to him under the franchise, that provision may not be enforceable.

2. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by you in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by us, any franchise seller, or any other person acting on our behalf. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

3. The following statements are added to Item 17 and are effective for all agreements signed on or after July 1, 2026:

   i. Under subsection D of § 13.1-559 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, for all franchises located in Virginia, the franchise contract or agreement offered or entered into pursuant to terms of this chapter shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

   ii. Under subdivision A 4 of § 13.1-563 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act ("Act"), it is unlawful to offer or enter into a franchise agreement that restricts the right of a franchisee to engage in the business of offering, selling, or distributing goods or services at retail after termination or expiration of the franchise agreement. However, subsection B of § 13.1-563 of the Act provides that if a franchisee sells a franchise at a mutually agreed upon price to a third party or back to the franchisor, such sale may include a term restricting the right of such franchisee to engage in the business of offering, selling, or distributing goods or services at retail for a period of no more than two years after such sale.

4. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

WASHINGTON ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, AND ALL RELATED AGREEMENTS

The provisions of this Addendum form an integral part of, are incorporated into, and modify the Franchise Disclosure Document, the franchise agreement, and all related agreements regardless of anything to the contrary contained therein. This Addendum applies if: (a) the offer to sell a franchise is accepted in Washington; (b) the purchaser of the franchise is a resident of Washington; and/or (c) the franchised business that is the subject of the sale is to be located or operated, wholly or partly, in Washington.

1. **Conflict of Laws.** In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, chapter 19.100 RCW will prevail.

2. **Franchisee Bill of Rights.** RCW 19.100.180 may supersede provisions in the franchise agreement or related agreements concerning your relationship with the franchisor, including in the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise. There may also be court decisions that supersede the franchise agreement or related agreements concerning your relationship with the franchisor. Franchise agreement provisions, including those summarized in Item 17 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, are subject to state law.

3. **Site of Arbitration, Mediation, and/or Litigation.** In any arbitration or mediation involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration or mediation site will be either in the state of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration or mediation, or as determined by the arbitrator or mediator at the time of arbitration or mediation. In addition, if litigation is not precluded by the franchise agreement, a franchisee may bring an action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, in Washington.

4. **General Release.** A release or waiver of rights in the franchise agreement or related agreements purporting to bind the franchisee to waive compliance with any provision under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act or any rules or orders thereunder is void except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel, in accordance with RCW 19.100.220(2). In addition, any such release or waiver executed in connection with a renewal or transfer of a franchise is likewise void except as provided for in RCW 19.100.220(2).

5. **Statute of Limitations and Waiver of Jury Trial.** Provisions contained in the franchise agreement or related agreements that unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, or rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial, may not be enforceable.

6. **Transfer Fees.** Transfer fees are collectable only to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.

7. **Termination by Franchisee.** The franchisee may terminate the franchise agreement under any grounds permitted under state law.

8. **Certain Buy-Back Provisions.** Provisions in franchise agreements or related agreements that permit the franchisor to repurchase the franchisee's business for any reason during the term of the franchise agreement without the franchisee's consent are unlawful pursuant to RCW 19.100.180(2)(j), unless the franchise is terminated for good cause.

9. **Fair and Reasonable Pricing.** Any provision in the franchise agreement or related agreements that requires the franchisee to purchase or rent any product or service for more than a fair and reasonable price is unlawful under RCW 19.100.180(2)(d).

10. **Waiver of Exemplary & Punitive Damages.** RCW 19.100.190 permits franchisees to seek treble damages under certain circumstances. Accordingly, provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere requiring franchisees to waive exemplary, punitive, or similar damages are void, except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel, in accordance with RCW 19.100.220(2).

11. **Franchisor's Business Judgement.** Provisions in the franchise agreement or related agreements stating that the franchisor may exercise its discretion on the basis of its reasonable business judgment may be limited or superseded by RCW 19.100.180(1), which requires the parties to deal with each other in good faith.

12. **Indemnification.** Any provision in the franchise agreement or related agreements requiring the franchisee to indemnify, reimburse, defend, or hold harmless the franchisor or other parties is hereby modified such that the franchisee has no obligation to indemnify, reimburse, defend, or hold harmless the franchisor or any other indemnified party for losses or liabilities to the extent that they are caused by the indemnified party's negligence, willful misconduct, strict liability, or fraud.

13. **Attorneys' Fees.** If the franchise agreement or related agreements require a franchisee to reimburse the franchisor for court costs or expenses, including attorneys' fees, such provision applies only if the franchisor is the prevailing party in any judicial or arbitration proceeding.

14. **Noncompetition Covenants.** Pursuant to RCW 49.62.020, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an employee, including an employee of a franchisee, unless the employee's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed $100,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an independent contractor of a franchisee under RCW 49.62.030 unless the independent contractor's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed $250,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). As a result, any provision contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere that conflicts with these limitations is void and unenforceable in Washington.

15. **Nonsolicitation Agreements.** RCW 49.62.060 prohibits a franchisor from restricting, restraining, or prohibiting a franchisee from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same franchisor or (ii) soliciting or hiring any employee of the franchisor. As a result, any such provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere are void and unenforceable in Washington.

16. **Questionnaires and Acknowledgments.** No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

17. **Prohibitions on Communicating with Regulators.** Any provision in the franchise agreement or related agreements that prohibits the franchisee from communicating with or complaining to regulators is inconsistent with the express instructions in the Franchise Disclosure Document and is unlawful under RCW 19.100.180(2)(h).

18. **Advisory Regarding Franchise Brokers.** Under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, a "franchise broker" is defined as a person that engages in the business of the offer or sale of franchises. A franchise broker represents the franchisor and is paid a fee for referring prospects to the franchisor and/or selling the franchise. If a franchisee is working with a franchise broker, franchisees are advised to carefully evaluate any information provided by the franchise broker about a franchise.

19. **Fee Deferral.** Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Washington Securities Division has imposed a financial assurance requirement. Therefore, franchisor will defer collection of the initial franchise fee until the franchisor has fulfilled its initial pre-opening obligations to the franchisee, and the franchisee is open for business.

The undersigned parties do hereby acknowledge receipt of this Addendum.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20_____.

_____	_____
Signature of Franchisor Representative	Signature of Franchisee Representative
_____	_____
Title of Franchisor Representative	Title of Franchisee Representative

WISCONSIN

The Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, Chapter 135 of the Wisconsin Statutes supersedes any provision of the Franchise Agreement if such provision is in conflict with that law. The Franchise Disclosure Document, the Franchise Agreement and the Supplemental Agreements are amended accordingly.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR APPLICABLE ADDENDA

If any one of the preceding Addenda for specific states is checked as an "Applicable Addenda" below, then that Addenda shall be incorporated into the Franchise Disclosure Document, Franchise Agreement, and any Supplemental Agreements entered into by us and the undersigned Franchisee. To the extent any terms of an Applicable Addenda conflict with the terms of the Franchise Disclosure Document, Franchise Agreement, or Supplemental Agreement(s), the terms of the Applicable Addenda shall supersede the terms of the Franchise Agreement.

☐ California
☐ Hawaii
☐ Illinois
☐ Iowa
☐ Indiana
☐ Maryland
☐ Michigan
☐ Minnesota
☐ New York
☐ North Dakota
☐ Ohio
☐ Rhode Island
☐ South Dakota
☐ Virginia
☐ Washington
☐ Wisconsin

Date:_____

FRANCHISOR:

DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC

Name:_____

Title:_____

FRANCHISEE:
FRANCHISEE

Name:_____

Title:_____

THE FOLLOWING PAGES IN THIS EXHIBIT ARE STATE-SPECIFIC RIDERS TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

CALIFORNIA RIDER TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
AND AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Rider amends the Franchise Agreement and/or Area Development Agreement dated _____ (the "Agreement"), between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____, a _____ ("Franchisee").

1. **Definitions**. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Rider have the meanings given in the Agreement.

2. **Fee Deferral**. Franchisor shall defer the collection of all initial fees from Franchisee until Franchisor has completed all of its pre-opening obligations and Franchisee is open for business. For California franchisees who sign a Area Development, the payment of the development and initial fees attributable to a specific unit in the development schedule is deferred until that unit is open.

3. **Disclaimers**. No disclaimer, questionnaire, clause, or statement signed by Franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall be construed or interpreted as waiving any claim of fraud in the inducement, whether common law or statutory, or as disclaiming reliance on or the right to rely upon any statement made or information provided by any franchisor, broker or other person acting on behalf of Franchisor that was a material inducement to a franchisee's investment. This provision supersedes any other or inconsistent term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

AGREED TO BY:

FRANCHISEE:	FRANCHISOR:
_____	DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

ILLINOIS RIDER TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Rider amends the Franchise Agreement and/or Area Development Agreement dated _____ (the "Agreement"), between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____, a _____ _____ ("Franchisee").

1. Governing Law and Jurisdiction. Illinois law governs the Agreement. The parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts in Illinois, except for matters which the Agreement provides will be resolved by arbitration.

2. Limitation of Claims. No action can be maintained to enforce any liability created by the Illinois Act unless brought before the expiration of 3 years from the act or transaction constituting the violation upon which it is based, the expiration of 1 year after Franchisee become aware of facts or circumstances reasonably indicating that Franchisee may have a claim for relief in respect to conduct governed by the Illinois Act, or 90 days after delivery to the Franchisee of a written notice disclosing the violation, whichever shall first expire.

3. Waivers Void. Notwithstanding any provision of the Agreement to the contrary, any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind Franchisee to waive compliance with any provision of the Illinois Act or any other law of the State of Illinois is void. This Section shall not prevent Franchisee from entering into a settlement agreement or executing a general release regarding a potential or actual lawsuit filed under any of the provisions of this Act, nor shall it prevent the arbitration of any claim pursuant to the provisions of Title 9 of the United States Code.

4. ILLINOIS PROHIBITS THE CORPORATE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. UNLICENSED INDIVIDUALS AND ENTITIES ARE PROHIBITED FROM OWNING, OPERATING AND MAINTAINING AN ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE STUDY, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF HUMAN AILMENTS AND INJURIES, WHETHER PHYSICAL OR MENTION. See Medical Corporation Act, 805 ILCS 15/2, 5 (West 2016) and Medical Practice Act of 1987, 225 ILCS 60/ (West 2016).

5. IF YOU ARE NOT LICENSED/ CERTIFIED IN ILLINOIS TO PROVIDE SERVICES OF THE NATURE DESCRIBED INT HIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, YOU MUST NEGOTIATE THE TERMS OF A MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT WITH LICENSED MEDICAL PROFESSIONALS WHO WILL PROVIDE THE SERVICES THAT YOUR FRANCHISED BUSINESS OFFERS. YOU SHOULD RETAIN AN EXPERIENCED ATTORNEY WHO WILL LOOK OUT FOR YOUR BEST INTERESTS IN THIS BUSINESS VENTURE.

6. Your rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal of an agreement are set forth in section 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

7. Payment of Initial Franchise Fees will be deferred until Franchisor has met its initial obligations, and Franchisee has commenced doing business. The Illinois Attorney General's Office imposed this deferral requirement due to the Franchisor's financial condition.

8. Effective Date. This Rider is effective as of the Effective Date.

AGREED TO BY:

FRANCHISEE:	FRANCHISOR:
_____	DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

INDIANA RIDER TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Rider amends the Franchise Agreement and/or Area Development Agreement dated _____ (the "Agreement"), between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____, a _____ _____ ("Franchisee").

1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Rider have the meanings given in the Agreement. The "Indiana Acts" means the Indiana Franchise Act and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act.

2. Certain Provisions Deleted. To the extent required for the Agreement to be in compliance with the Indiana Acts, any provision of the Agreement which would have any of the following effects is hereby deleted:

(1) Requiring goods, supplies, inventories, or services to be purchased exclusively from the franchisor or sources designated by the franchisor where such goods, supplies, inventories, or services of comparable quality are available from sources other than those designated by the franchisor. However, the publication by the franchisor of a list of approved suppliers of goods, supplies, inventories, or service or the requirement that such goods, supplies, inventories, or services comply with specifications and standards prescribed by the franchisor does not constitute designation of a source nor does a reasonable right of the franchisor to disapprove a supplier constitute a designation. This subdivision does not apply to the principal goods, supplies, inventories, or services manufactured or trademarked by the franchisor.

(2) Allowing the franchisor to establish a franchisor-owned outlet engaged in a substantially identical business to that of the franchisee within the exclusive territory granted the franchisee by the franchise agreement; or, if no exclusive territory is designated, permitting the franchisor to compete unfairly with the franchisee within a reasonable area.

(3) Allowing substantial modification of the franchise agreement by the franchisor without the consent in writing of the franchisee.

(4) Allowing the franchisor to obtain money, goods, services, or any other benefit from any other person with whom the franchisee does business, on account of, or in relation to, the transaction between the franchisee and the other person, other than for compensation for services rendered by the franchisor, unless the benefit is promptly accounted for, and transmitted to the franchisee.

(5) Requiring the franchisee to prospectively assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which purports to relieve any person from liability to be imposed by the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act or requiring any controversy between the franchisee and the franchisor to be referred to any person, if referral would be binding on the franchisee. This subsection (5) does not apply to arbitration before an independent arbitrator.

(6) Allowing for an increase in prices of goods provided by the franchisor which the franchisee had ordered for private retail consumers prior to the franchisee's receipt of an official price increase notification. A sales contract signed by a private retail consumer shall constitute evidence of each order. Price changes applicable to new models of a product at the time of introduction of such new models shall not be considered a price increase. Price increases caused by conformity to a state or federal law, or the revaluation of the United States dollar in the case of foreign-made goods, are not subject to this subsection (6).

(7) Permitting unilateral termination of the franchise if such termination is without good cause or in bad faith. Good cause within the meaning of this subsection (7) includes any material violation of the franchise agreement.

(8) Permitting the franchisor to fail to renew a franchise without good cause or in bad faith. This chapter shall not prohibit a franchise agreement from providing that the agreement is not renewable upon expiration or that the agreement is renewable if the franchisee meets certain conditions specified in the agreement.

(9) Requiring a franchisee to covenant not to compete with the franchisor for a period longer than three years or in an area greater than the exclusive area granted by the franchise agreement or, in absence of such a provision in the agreement, an area of reasonable size, upon termination of or failure to renew the franchise.

(10) Limiting litigation brought for breach of the agreement in any manner whatsoever.

(11) Requiring the franchisee to participate in any (A) advertising campaign or contest; (B) promotional campaign; (C) promotional materials; or (D) display decorations or materials; at an expense to the franchisee that is indeterminate, determined by a third party, or determined by a formula, unless the franchise agreement specifies the maximum percentage of gross monthly sales or the maximum absolute sum that the franchisee may be required to pay.

3. **Effective Date.** This Rider is effective as of the Effective Date.

AGREED TO BY:

FRANCHISEE:	FRANCHISOR:
_____	DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

MARYLAND RIDER TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
AND AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Rider amends the Franchise Agreement and/or Area Development Agreement dated _____ (the "Agreement"), between DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Franchisor") and _____, a _____ _____ ("Franchisee").

1. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Rider have the meanings given in the Agreement. The "Maryland Franchise Law" means the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law, Business Regulation Article, §14-206, Annotated Code of Maryland.

2. Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Maryland Securities Commissioner has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement. In addition, all area representative fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the development agreement opens.

3. All representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended to nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

4. Pursuant to COMAR 02-02-08-16L, the general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

5. Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.

6. This franchise agreement and/or Area Development Agreement provides that disputes are resolved through arbitration. A Maryland franchise regulation states that it is an unfair or deceptive practice to require a franchisee to waive its right to file a lawsuit in Maryland claiming a violation of the Maryland Franchise Law. In light of the Federal Arbitration Act, there is some dispute as to whether this forum selection requirement is legally enforceable.

7. A franchisee may bring a lawsuit in Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

8. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on ay statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

.

AGREED TO BY:

FRANCHISEE:	FRANCHISOR:
_____	DRIPBAR FRANCHISING, LLC
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

STATE EFFECTIVE DATES

The following States require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the State, or be exempt from registration: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, and Wisconsin.

This document is effective and may be used in the following states, where the document is filed or registered as of the Effective Date stated below:

State	Effective Date
California	*Pending*
Hawaii	*Pending*
Illinois	*Pending*
Indiana	*Pending*
Maryland	*Pending*
Michigan	*Pending*
Minnesota	*Pending*
New York	*Pending*
North Dakota	*Pending*
Rhode Island	*Pending*
South Dakota	*Pending*
Virginia	*Pending*
Washington	*Pending*
Wisconsin	*Pending*

Other states may require registration, filing, or exemption of a franchise under other laws, such as those that regulate the offer and sale of business opportunities or seller-assisted marketing plans.

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

If DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the Franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. Delaware requires that you be given this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of any franchise or other agreement, or payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580, and any applicable state agency.

New York law requires a franchisor to provide the Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or ten (10) business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship. Do not delete the statement on the receipt page referring to the fourteen (14) calendar-day requirement under the FTC Franchise Rule.

This franchise is being offered by the following seller(s) at the principal business address and phone number listed below (check all that have been involved in the sales process):

Ben Crosbie – 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093 – (617)872-3736

Franchise Brokers, Consultants, or Franchise Development Company Representatives (if any):
Name:
Address:
Phone:

Issuance Date: April 30, 2026

I received a Disclosure Document that included the following Exhibits:

A. Financial Statements
B. List of State Administrators and Agents for Service of Process
C. Franchised Outlets
D. Operations Manual Table of Contents
E. Franchise Agreement
F. Form of General Release
G. Form of Confidentiality and Noncompete Agreement
H. State Specific Addenda
State Effective Dates
Receipts

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Date Received:_____
(If other than date signed)

Date Received:_____

PLEASE SIGN AND KEEP THIS COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS.

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

If DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the Franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. New York requires that you be given this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of any franchise or other agreement, or payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580, and any applicable state agency.

New York law requires a franchisor to provide the Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or ten (10) business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship. Do not delete the statement on the receipt page referring to the fourteen (14) calendar-day requirement under the FTC Franchise Rule.

This franchise is being offered by the following seller(s) at the principal business address and phone number listed below (check all that have been involved in the sales process):

Ben Crosbie – 236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093 – (617)872-3736

Franchise Brokers, Consultants, or Franchise Development Company Representatives (if any):

Name:
Address:
Phone:

Issuance Date: April 30, 2026

I received a Disclosure Document that included the following Exhibits:

A.	Financial Statements	F.	Form of General Release
B.	List of State Administrators and Agents for Service of Process	G.	Form of Confidentiality and Noncompete Agreement
C.	Franchised Outlets	H.	State Specific Addenda
D.	Operations Manual Table of Contents		State Effective Dates
E.	Franchise Agreement		Receipts

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Date Received:_____
(If other than date signed)

Date Received:_____

RETURN THIS COPY TO US:

DRIPBaR Franchising, LLC
c/o Ben Crosbie
236 Franklin Street, Wrentham, MA 02093
info@theDRIPBaR.com